



VPN and Ethernet Services Command Reference for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers

First Published: 2022-07-01

Last Modified: 2025-09-05

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2025 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

PREFACE

Preface xiii

Preface xiii

Communications, Services, and Additional Information xiii

CHAPTER 1

Ethernet Interfaces Commands 1

dot1q tunneling ethertype 2

encapsulation default 4

encapsulation dot1ad dot1q 6

encapsulation dot1q 8

encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q 10

encapsulation untagged 12

ethernet egress-filter 14

ethernet filtering 15

ethernet source bypass egress-filter 18

l2protocol (Ethernet) 19

l2transport (Ethernet) 21

local-traffic default encapsulation 23

rewrite ingress tag 25

CHAPTER 2

Generic Routing Encapsulation Commands 27

bandwidth 28

description (GRE) 29

hw-module l3 feature gre-lite enable 30

ipv4 address 31

ipv4 mtu (LxVPN) 33

ipv6 address (LxVPN) 34

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| ipv6 mtu (LxVPN) | 35 |
| keepalive | 36 |
| mtu (GRE) | 37 |
| shutdown (GRE) | 38 |
| tunnel destination | 39 |
| tunnel key | 40 |
| tunnel key-ignore | 42 |
| tunnel dfbit | 44 |
| tunnel mode | 45 |
| tunnel source | 46 |
| tunnel tos | 48 |
| tunnel ttl | 49 |
| tunnel vrf | 50 |

CHAPTER 3**Point to Point Layer 2 Services Commands 51**

| | |
|---|----|
| advertise-mac | 54 |
| address-family l2vpn mspw | 55 |
| bgp | 56 |
| backup (L2VPN) | 57 |
| backup disable (L2VPN) | 59 |
| clear l2route evpn ipv4 | 61 |
| clear l2route evpn ipv6 | 62 |
| clear l2route evpn mac | 63 |
| clear l2vpn collaborators | 64 |
| clear l2vpn counters bridge mac-withdrawal | 65 |
| clear l2vpn forwarding counters | 66 |
| clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mirp-lite | 67 |
| clear l2vpn forwarding message counters | 68 |
| clear l2vpn forwarding table | 69 |
| control-word | 70 |
| dynamic-arp-inspection | 71 |
| flood mode | 73 |
| generic-interface-list | 75 |
| global-id (L2VPN) | 76 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| interface (p2p) | 77 |
| interworking ipv4 | 78 |
| ipv4 source | 79 |
| l2tp static | 80 |
| ip-source-guard | 83 |
| l2transport | 85 |
| l2transport l2protocol | 87 |
| l2transport propagate | 89 |
| l2transport service-policy | 91 |
| l2vpn | 92 |
| l2vpn switchover | 93 |
| load-balancing flow | 94 |
| load-balancing flow-label | 95 |
| load-balancing pw-label | 97 |
| logging (l2vpn) | 98 |
| logging nsr | 99 |
| monitor-session (l2vpn) | 100 |
| mpls static label (L2VPN) | 101 |
| neighbor (L2VPN) | 103 |
| neighbor evpn | 105 |
| neighbor routed | 106 |
| nsr (L2VPN) | 107 |
| option-b-asbr-only | 108 |
| pw-routing | 109 |
| preferred-path | 110 |
| protocol l2tpv3 | 112 |
| pw-class (L2VPN) | 113 |
| pw-class encapsulation l2tpv3 | 114 |
| pw-class encapsulation mpls | 116 |
| pw-ether | 118 |
| pw-grouping | 120 |
| pw-iw | 121 |
| p2p | 122 |
| rd (L2VPN) | 123 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| sequencing (L2VPN) | 125 |
| show bgp l2vpn evpn | 127 |
| show bgp l2vpn mspw | 129 |
| show bgp vrf-db | 130 |
| show evpn evi ead | 131 |
| show evpn internal-label | 133 |
| show dci-fabric-interconnect | 134 |
| show generic-interface-list | 137 |
| show l2tp session | 139 |
| show l2tp tunnel | 141 |
| show l2vpn | 143 |
| show l2vpn atom-db | 144 |
| show l2vpn collaborators | 147 |
| show l2vpn database | 149 |
| show l2vpn discovery | 152 |
| show l2vpn forwarding | 154 |
| show l2vpn forwarding message counters | 161 |
| show l2vpn generic-interface-list | 163 |
| show l2vpn index | 165 |
| show l2vpn nsr | 167 |
| show l2vpn process fsm | 169 |
| show l2vpn provision queue | 171 |
| show l2vpn pw-class | 173 |
| show l2vpn pwhe | 175 |
| show l2vpn resource | 177 |
| show l2vpn trace | 178 |
| show l2vpn xconnect | 180 |
| show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics | 189 |
| source (p2p) | 191 |
| storm-control | 193 |
| switching-tlv (L2VPN) | 196 |
| tag-impose | 198 |
| tos (l2vpn) | 199 |
| transport mode (L2VPN) | 201 |

transport mode vlan passthrough 203
 ttl (l2vpn) 204
 vpws-seamless-integration 205
 xconnect group 206

CHAPTER 4
Multipoint Layer 2 Services Commands 207

action (VPLS) 209
 aging (VPLS) 211
 aps-channel 213
 autodiscovery bgp 215
 bridge-domain (VPLS) 216
 bridge group (VPLS) 217
 clear l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS) 218
 debug l2vpn forwarding platform vpls all location 219
 description (G.8032) 220
 dhcp ipv4 snoop profile (VPLS) 221
 ethernet ring g8032 223
 ethernet ring g8032 profile 224
 exclusion list 226
 flooding disable 227
 flooding unknown-unicast disable (VPLS) 229
 igmp snooping disable 231
 inclusion-list 232
 instance (G.8032) 234
 interface (VPLS) 235
 l2vpn resynchronize forwarding mac-address-table location 237
 learning disable (VPLS) 238
 level 240
 limit (VPLS) 241
 mac (VPLS) 243
 mac secure 245
 maximum (VPLS) 248
 monitor interface (port0) 250
 monitor interface (port1) 251

| | |
|--|-----|
| mpls static label (VPLS) | 252 |
| mtu (VPLS) | 254 |
| multicast p2mp | 256 |
| neighbor (VPLS) | 258 |
| notification (VPLS) | 260 |
| open ring | 262 |
| port0 interface | 263 |
| port1 | 264 |
| port-down flush disable (VPLS) | 265 |
| profile | 267 |
| pw-class | 268 |
| pw-oam | 270 |
| pw-status (L2VPN) | 271 |
| route-target | 273 |
| routed | 275 |
| rpl | 277 |
| show ethernet ring g8032 | 279 |
| show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS) | 282 |
| show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032 | 293 |
| show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain (VPLS) | 295 |
| show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain mac-address (VPLS) | 298 |
| show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032 | 302 |
| show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface | 304 |
| show l2vpn protection main-interface | 306 |
| shutdown (Bridge Domain) | 309 |
| shutdown (VFI) | 310 |
| signaling-protocol | 312 |
| split-horizon group | 314 |
| static-address (VPLS) | 316 |
| static-mac-address (VPLS) | 318 |
| tcn-propagation | 320 |
| time (VPLS) | 321 |
| transport rsvp-te | 323 |
| type (VPLS) | 325 |

vfi (VPLS) 327
 withdraw (VPLS) 329

CHAPTER 5
Provider Backbone Bridge Commands 331

backbone-source-mac 333
 bgp (EVPN) 334
 bgp route-target 336
 clear mmp-flood-optimization statistics 337
 clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mmp location 338
 convergence 339
 core-de-isolation 340
 debug mmp-flood-optimization packets 341
 debug mmp-flood-optimization protocol 342
 evpn evi 343
 evpn host ipv4-address duplicate-detection 344
 evpn host ipv6-address duplicate-detection 345
 etree rt-leaf 346
 flushagain 347
 flood-time 349
 force single-homed 350
 identifier 351
 identifier type 353
 import from bridge-domain advertise-as-vpn 354
 join-time (PBB) 355
 leaveall-time (PBB) 356
 leave-time (PBB) 357
 load-balancing-mode 358
 mmp-flood-optimization 360
 mode singleton 361
 pbb 362
 peering 364
 periodic transmit (PBB) 366
 preferred-nexthop 367
 programming 369

| | |
|---|-----|
| recovery | 371 |
| rewrite ingress tag push | 373 |
| service-carving | 375 |
| show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb | 377 |
| show l2vpn forwarding bridge pbb | 382 |
| show l2vpn forwarding pbb backbone-source-mac | 384 |
| show l2vpn pbb backbone-source-mac | 385 |
| show mmrp-flood-optimization | 386 |
| staggered-bringup-timer | 388 |
| static-mac-address | 389 |
| timers (EVPN) | 391 |
| unknown-unicast-bmac | 393 |

CHAPTER 6**EVPN Commands 395**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| access-signal out-of-service | 396 |
| access-signal | 397 |
| advertise gateway-ip-disable | 398 |
| advertise-mac | 399 |
| clear l2route evpn ipv4 | 400 |
| clear l2route evpn ipv6 | 401 |
| clear l2route evpn mac | 402 |
| evpn | 403 |
| evpn evi | 405 |
| evpn evi multicast source-connected | 406 |
| ethernet-segment | 408 |
| ethernet-segment (evpn) | 410 |
| implicit-import | 411 |
| interface (EVPN) | 412 |
| l2vpn evpn | 414 |
| mac-flush | 416 |
| mpls static label (EVPN ELAN) | 418 |
| mpls static label (EVPN VPWS) | 419 |
| neighbor evpn | 420 |
| non-revertive | 421 |

revert 422
 route-target 424
 set advertise-evpn-gw-ip 426
 service-carving 427
 show evpn ethernet-segment 429
 show evpn summary 432
 show evpn evi 434
 show evpn internal-label 438
 weight 440

CHAPTER 7
Layer 2 Access List Commands 441

copy access-list ethernet-service 442
 deny (ES ACL) 444
 ethernet-service access-group 447
 ethernet-services access-list 449
 permit (ES ACL) 451
 resequence access-list ethernet-service 454
 show access-lists ethernet-services 456
 show access-lists ethernet-services trace 460
 show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter 462
 show lpts pifib hardware entry optimized 464

CHAPTER 8
VXLAN Commands 465

anycast source-interface loopback 466
 interface nve 467
 member 468
 member vni 470
 overlay-encapsulation 471
 show nve interface 472
 show nve peers 473
 show nve vni 474
 source-interface loopback 475



Preface

The *VPN and Ethernet Services Command Reference for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers* preface contains these sections:

- [Preface, on page xiii](#)
- [Communications, Services, and Additional Information, on page xiii](#)

Preface

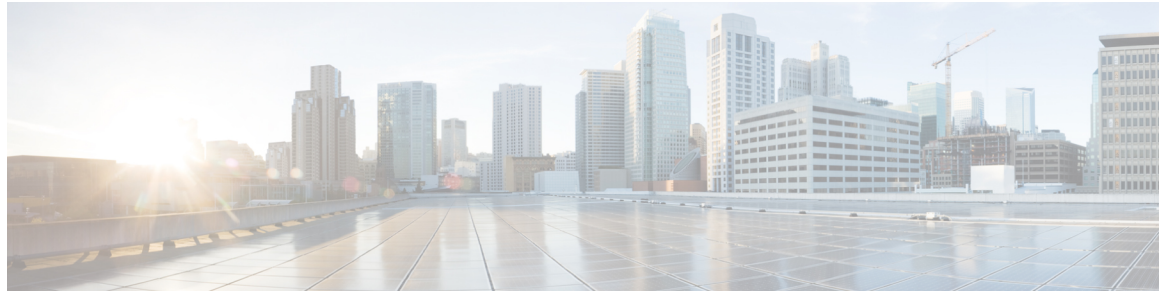
Initial release of the cumulative command reference document that covers all updates from Release 4.1.0 onwards.

Communications, Services, and Additional Information

- To receive timely, relevant information from Cisco, sign up at [Cisco Profile Manager](#).
- To get the business results you're looking for with the technologies that matter, visit [Cisco Services](#).
- To submit a service request, visit [Cisco Support](#).
- To discover and browse secure, validated enterprise-class apps, products, solutions and services, visit [Cisco DevNet](#).
- To obtain general networking, training, and certification titles, visit [Cisco Press](#).
- To find warranty information for a specific product or product family, access [Cisco Warranty Finder](#).

Cisco Bug Search Tool

[Cisco Bug Search Tool](#) (BST) is a web-based tool that acts as a gateway to the Cisco bug tracking system that maintains a comprehensive list of defects and vulnerabilities in Cisco products and software. BST provides you with detailed defect information about your products and software.



Ethernet Interfaces Commands

This module describes the Cisco IOS XR software commands used to configure the Ethernet interfaces on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router.



Note This module does not include the commands for Management Ethernet interfaces and Ethernet OAM. To configure a Management Ethernet interface for routing or modify the configuration of a Management Ethernet interface or to configure Ethernet OAM, use the commands described in the *Interface and Hardware Component Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*

Refer to the *Interface and Hardware Component Command Reference for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers* for more information on the Ethernet Interfaces and Ethernet OAM commands.

- [dot1q tunneling ethertype](#), on page 2
- [encapsulation default](#), on page 4
- [encapsulation dot1ad dot1q](#), on page 6
- [encapsulation dot1q](#), on page 8
- [encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q](#), on page 10
- [encapsulation untagged](#), on page 12
- [ethernet egress-filter](#), on page 14
- [ethernet filtering](#), on page 15
- [ethernet source bypass egress-filter](#), on page 18
- [l2protocol \(Ethernet\)](#), on page 19
- [l2transport \(Ethernet\)](#), on page 21
- [local-traffic default encapsulation](#), on page 23
- [rewrite ingress tag](#), on page 25

dot1q tunneling ethertype

To configure the Ethertype, used by peer devices when implementing QinQ VLAN tagging, to be 0x9100, use the **dot1q tunneling ethertype** command in the interface configuration mode for an Ethernet interface. To return to the default Ethertype configuration (0x8100), use the **no** form of this command.

```
dot1q tunneling ethertype {0x9100 | 0x9200}
no dot1q tunneling ethertype
```

| Syntax Description | 0x9100 Sets the Ethertype value to 0x9100. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | 0x9200 Sets the Ethertype value to 0x9200. | | | | |
| Command Default | The Ethertype field used by peer devices when implementing QinQ VLAN tagging is either 0x8100 or 0x8200. | | | | |
| Command Modes | Interface configuration mode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.9.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The **dot1q tunneling ethertype** command can be applied to a main interface. When applied to the main interface, it changes the subinterfaces, that have been configured with an **encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q** command, under that main interface.

This command changes the outer VLAN tag from 802.1q Ethertype 0x8100 to 0x9100 or 0x9200.

| Task ID | Task Operations |
|---------|-----------------|
| vlan | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Ethertype to 0x9100:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/5/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# dot1q tunneling ethertype 0x9100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#
```

The following example shows how to configure the Ethertype to 0x9200:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/5/1
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# dot1q tunneling ethertype 0x9200
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | encapsulation dot1q, on page 8 | Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| | encapsulation dot1ad dot1q, on page 6 | Defines the matching criteria to be used in order to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| | encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q, on page 10 | Defines the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| | encapsulation untagged, on page 12 | Defines the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |

encapsulation default

To configure the default service instance on a port, use the **encapsulation default** command in the Interface configuration mode. To delete the default service instance on a port, use the **no** form of this command.

encapsulation default
no encapsulation default

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default No default service instance is configured on the port.

Command Modes Interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

If the default service instance is the only one configured on a port, the **encapsulation default** command matches all ingress frames on that port. If the default service instance is configured on a port that has other non-default service instances, the **encapsulation default** command matches frames that are unmatched by those non-default service instances (anything that does not meet the criteria of other services instances on the same physical interface falls into this service instance).

Only a single default service instance can be configured per interface. If you attempt to configure more than one default service instance per interface, the **encapsulation default** command is rejected.

Only one encapsulation command must be configured per service instance.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a service instance on a port:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# encapsulation default
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | encapsulation dot1q, on page 8 | Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| | encapsulation dot1ad dot1q, on page 6 | Defines the matching criteria to be used in order to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| | encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q, on page 10 | Defines the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| encapsulation untagged, on page 12 | Defines the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |

encapsulation dot1ad dot1q

To define the matching criteria to be used in order to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **encapsulation dot1ad dot1q** command in subinterface configuration mode. To delete the matching criteria to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **no** form of this command.

```
encapsulation dot1ad vlan-id dot1q {vlan-id}
no encapsulation dot1ad vlan-id dot1q {vlan-id}
```

Syntax Description

dot1ad Indicates that the IEEE 802.1ad provider bridges encapsulation type is used for the outer tag.

dot1q Indicates that the IEEE 802.1q standard encapsulation type is used for the inner tag.

vlan-id VLAN ID, integer in the range 1 to 4094.

A hyphen must be entered to separate the starting and ending VLAN ID values that are used to define a range of VLAN IDs. (Optional) A comma must be entered to separate each VLAN ID range from the next range.

Command Default

No matching criteria are defined.

Command Modes

Subinterface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The outer VLAN tag is an 802.1ad VLAN tag, instead of an 802.1Q tag. An 802.1ad tag has an ethertype value of 0x88A8, instead of 0x8100 that 802.1Q uses.

Some of the fields in the 802.1ad VLAN header are interpreted differently per 802.1ad standard. A **tunneling ethertype** command applied to the main interface does not apply to an 802.1ad subinterface.

An interface with encapsulation dot1ad causes the router to categorize the interface as an 802.1ad interface. This causes special processing for certain protocols and other features:

- MSTP uses the IEEE 802.1ad MAC STP address instead of the STP MAC address.
- Certain QoS functions may use the Drop Eligibility (DE) bit of the IEEE 802.1ad tag.

Examples

The following example shows how to map single-tagged 802.1ad ingress frames to a service instance:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1ad 100 dot1q 20
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| encapsulation default, on page 4 | Configure the default service instance on a port. |
| encapsulation dot1q, on page 8 | Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| encapsulation untagged, on page 12 | Defines the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |

encapsulation dot1q

To define the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **encapsulation dot1q** command in the interface configuration mode. To delete the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **no** form of this command.

```
encapsulation dot1q vlan-id [,vlan-id [-vlan-id]] [exact | ingress source-mac mac-address |
second-dot1q vlan-id]
encapsulation dot1q vlan-id, untagged
no encapsulation dot1q
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | vlan-id | VLAN ID, integer in the range 1 to 4094. Hyphen must be entered to separate the starting and ending VLAN ID values that are used to define a range of VLAN IDs. (Optional) Comma must be entered to separate each VLAN ID range from the next range. |
| | exact | (Optional) Prevents matching of frames with more than one tag. |
| | ingress source-mac | (Optional) Performs MAC-based matching. |
| | untagged | (Optional) Allows matches for both the single-tag dot1q frames and untagged frames. |

Command Default No matching criteria are defined.

Command Modes Interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 3.9.1 | The ingress source-mac keyword was added. |
| | Release 4.0.1 | This command was supported on l2transport subinterfaces. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Only one encapsulation statement can be applied to a subinterface. Encapsulation statements cannot be applied to main interfaces.

A single encapsulation dot1q statement specifies matching for frames with a single VLAN ID; a range of VLAN IDs; or a single VLAN ID or untagged.

Examples

The following example shows how to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | encapsulation default, on page 4 | Configure the default service instance on a port. |
| | encapsulation dot1ad dot1q, on page 6 | Defines the matching criteria to be used in order to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| | encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q, on page 10 | Defines the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| | encapsulation untagged, on page 12 | Defines the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |

encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q

To define the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q** command in the interface configuration mode. To delete the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **no** form of this command.

encapsulation dot1q {any | *vlan-id* [,*vlan-id* [-*vlan-id*]]} **second-dot1q** {any | *vlan-id* [,*vlan-id* [-*vlan-id*]]} [**exact** | **ingress source-mac** *mac-address*]

no encapsulation dot1q {any | *vlan-id* [,*vlan-id* [-*vlan-id*]]} **second-dot1q** {any | *vlan-id* [,*vlan-id* [-*vlan-id*]]} [**exact** | **ingress source-mac** *mac-address*]

| Syntax Description | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>vlan-id</i> | VLAN ID, integer in the range 1 to 4094. A hyphen must be entered to separate the starting and ending VLAN ID values that are used to define a range of VLAN IDs. (Optional) A comma must be entered to separate each VLAN ID range from the next range. A maximum of nine ranges or individual values may be specified. The values must not overlap. |
| second-dot1q | (Optional) Specifies IEEE 802.1Q VLAN tagged packets. |
| any | Any second tag in the range 1 to 4094. |
| exact | (Optional) Ensures that frames with more than two tags do not match. |
| ingress source-mac | (Optional) Performs MAC-based matching. |

Command Default No matching criteria are defined.

Command Modes Interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 3.9.1 | The ingress source-mac keyword was added. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The criteria for this command are: the outer tag must be unique and the inner tag may be a single VLAN, a range of VLANs or lists of the previous two.

QinQ service instance, allows single, multiple or range on second-dot1q.

Only one encapsulation command must be configured per service instance.

Examples

The following example shows how to map ingress frames to a service instance:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q 20
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| encapsulation default, on page 4 | Configure the default service instance on a port. |
| encapsulation dot1ad dot1q, on page 6 | Defines the matching criteria to be used in order to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| encapsulation dot1q, on page 8 | Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| encapsulation untagged, on page 12 | Defines the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |

encapsulation untagged

To define the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **encapsulation untagged** command in the Interface configuration mode. To delete the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **no** form of this command.

encapsulation untagged [**ingress source-mac** *mac-address*]
no encapsulation untagged

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| ingress | (Optional) Performs MAC-based matching. |
| source-mac | |
| <i>mac-address</i> | Specifies the source MAC address. |

Command Default

No matching criteria are defined.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|--|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release 3.9.1 | The ingress source-mac keyword was added. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Only one service instance per port is allowed to have untagged encapsulation. The reason is to be able to unambiguously map the incoming frames to the service instance. However, it is possible for a port that hosts an service instance matching untagged traffic to host other service instances that match tagged frames. Only one encapsulation command may be configured per service instance.

Only one subinterface may be configured as encapsulation untagged. This interface is referred to as the untagged subinterface or untagged EFP (incase of an L2 interface).

The untagged subinterface has a higher priority than the main interface; all untagged traffic, including L2 protocol traffic, passes through this subinterface rather than the main interface. If the **ethernet filtering** command is applied to a main interface having an untagged subinterface, the filtering is applied to the untagged subinterface.

Examples

The following example shows how to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames to a service instance:

Example 1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# encapsulation untagged
```

Example 2:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/1/0.100 12transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# encapsulation untagged
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | encapsulation default, on page 4 | Configure the default service instance on a port. |
| | encapsulation dot1q, on page 8 | Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| | encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q, on page 10 | Defines the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |

ethernet egress-filter

To enable strict egress filtering on all subinterfaces on the router by default, use the **ethernet egress-filter** command in global configuration mode.

ethernet egress-filter strict

To enable or disable egress filtering explicitly on any Layer 2 subinterface, use the **ethernet egress-filter** command in Layer 2 subinterface mode.

ethernet egress-filter {strict | disabled}

| Syntax Description | <p>strict Enables strict egress EFP filtering on the interface. Only packets that pass the ingress EFP filter on the interface can be transmitted out of this interface. Other packets are dropped at the egress filter.</p> <p>disabled Disables strict egress EFP filtering on the interface. This allows packets that do not match the interface encapsulation to be transmitted out of the interface.</p> | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | For platforms that support this command, the global default is that subinterface egress encapsulation filtering is disabled. | | | | |
| Command Modes | Global configuration and Layer 2 subinterface configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.3</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.3 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.7.3 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>interface</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | interface | read, write |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | |
| interface | read, write | | | | |

Examples

The following example shows how to enable strict egress filtering on all subinterfaces in global configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet egress-filter strict
```

The following example shows how to enable the strict egress filtering on any Layer 2 subinterface in Layer 2 subinterface mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1.1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# ethernet egress-filter strict
```

ethernet filtering

To enable ethernet filtering on interfaces on the router, use the **ethernet filtering** command in the interface configuration mode. To disable ethernet filtering, use the **no** form of the command.

```
ethernet filtering {dot1ad | dot1q}
no ethernet filtering
```

Syntax Description

dot1ad Filters only the Ethernet multicast protocol addresses that are reserved by IEEE 802.1ad, used for C-facing interfaces, to prevent C-network traffic from interfering with the S-network protocols.

dot1q Filters all Ethernet multicast protocol addresses.

Command Default

Ethernet filtering is not enabled.

Command Modes

interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The following table lists the DA MAC addresses and specifies the action taken when either the dot1q or the dot1ad keywords are used:

| DA MAC Address | Description | dot1q | dot1ad |
|-------------------|--|---------|---------|
| 01-80-C2-00-00-00 | STP, RSTP, MSTP, etc. | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-01 | 802.3X Pause Protocol | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-02 | Slow Protocols: 802.3ad LACP, 802.3ah OAM | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-03 | 802.1X | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-04 | Reserved | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-05 | Reserved | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-06 | Reserved | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-07 | Reserved | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-08 | Provider Bridge Group Address (e.g. MSTP BPDU) | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-09 | Reserved | Discard | Discard |

| DA MAC Address | Description | dot1q | dot1ad |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| 01-80-C2-00-00-0A | Reserved | Discard | Discard |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-0B | Reserved | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-0C | Reserved | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-0D | Provider Bridge GVRP address | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-0E | 802.1ab-LLDP | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-0F | Reserved | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-10 | All Bridges address | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-20 | GMRP / MMRP | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-21 | GVRP / MVRP | Discard | Data |
| 01-80-C2-00-00-22-2F | Other GARP addresses | Discard | Data |
| 01-00-0C-CC-CC-CC | CDP, DTP, VTP, PaGP, UDLD | Discard | Data |

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

```
interface read,
write
```

Examples

The following example shows how to apply ethernet filtering on a main interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)#interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-if)#ethernet filtering dot1q
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-if)#l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-if-12)#commit

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show run | begin GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1
Tue Nov 24 12:29:55.718 EST
Building configuration...
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1
  mtu 1500
  ethernet filtering dot1q
  l2transport
  !
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/2
  shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/3
  shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/4
  shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/5
```

```

shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/6
shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/7
shutdown
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#

```

The following example shows how to apply ethernet filtering on a subinterface:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#ethernet filtering dot1q
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1.1 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)#encapsulation untagged
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)#commit
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)#end

```

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show run | begin GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1
Tue Nov 24 12:26:25.494 EST
Building configuration...
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1
mtu 1500
ethernet filtering dot1q
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1.1 l2transport
encapsulation untagged
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/2
shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/3
shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/4
shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/5
shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/6
shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/7
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#

```



Note Ethernet filtering is configured on the main interface; however, the configuration affects the subinterface and not the main interface.

ethernet source bypass egress-filter

To mark all ingress packets, received on the interface, to indicate that the packets should bypass any strict egress filter on any egress interface, use the **ethernet source bypass egress-filter** command in the subinterface configuration mode. To allow packets without being marked, use the **no** form of this command.

ethernet source bypass egress-filter
no ethernet source bypass egress-filter

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Subinterface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|-----------|----------------|
| interface | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to mark all ingress packets received on the interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0/3.1 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# rewrite ingress tag translate 1-to-1 dot1q 4094 symmetric
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# ethernet egress-filter disabled
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# ethernet source-bypass-egress-filter
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| encapsulation dot1q, on page 8 | Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |

l2protocol (Ethernet)

To configure Layer 2 protocol tunneling and protocol data unit (PDU) filtering on an Ethernet interface, use the **l2protocol** command in Layer 2 transport configuration mode. To disable a Layer 2 protocol tunneling and Layer 2 protocol data units configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
l2protocol cpsv {tunnel | reverse-tunnel}
no l2protocol
```

| Syntax Description | <p>cpsv Enables L2PT for the interface. L2PT is enabled for the following protocols only:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CDP • STP • VTP <p>Note STP includes all Spanning Tree protocol derivatives (RSTP, MSTP, etc.)</p> <hr/> <p>tunnel Performs L2PT encapsulation on frames as they enter the interface. Also, performs L2PT de-encapsulation on frames as they exit they interface.</p> <p>L2PT encapsulation rewrites the destination MAC address with the L2PT destination MAC address. L2PT deencapsulation replaces the L2PT destination MAC address with the original destination MAC address.</p> <hr/> <p>reverse-tunnel Performs L2PT encapsulation on frames as they exit the interface. Also, perform L2PT deencapsulation on frames as they enter the interface.</p> <hr/> | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | All Layer 2 protocol data units are forwarded through the network without modification. | | | | |
| Command Modes | Layer 2 transport configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.9.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |



Note The **l2protocol** command is available only when Layer 2 transport port mode is enabled on the interface with the **l2transport** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an Ethernet interface to tunnel in the ingress direction:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 0/0/0/1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if-l2)# l2protocol cpsv tunnel
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | l2transport (Ethernet), on page 21 | Enables Layer 2 transport port mode on an Ethernet interface and enter Layer 2 transport configuration mode. |

l2transport (Ethernet)

To enable Layer 2 transport port mode on an Ethernet interface and enter Layer 2 transport configuration mode, use the **l2transport** command in interface configuration mode for an Ethernet interface. To disable Layer 2 transport port mode on an Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of this command.

l2transport
no l2transport

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

When you issue the **l2transport** command in interface configuration mode, the CLI prompt changes to “config-if-l2,” indicating that you have entered the Layer 2 transport configuration submenu. In the following sample output, the question mark (?) online help function displays all the commands available under Layer 2 transport configuration submenu for an Ethernet interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/5/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if-l2)# ?
  commit          Commit the configuration changes to running
  describe        Describe a command without taking real actions
  do              Run an exec command
  exit            Exit from this submenu
  no              Negate a command or set its defaults
  service-policy  Configure QoS Service policy
  show            Show contents of configuration
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if-l2)#
```



Note The **l2transport** command is mutually exclusive with any Layer 3 interface configuration.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Layer 2 transport port mode on an Ethernet interface and enter Layer 2 transport configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEther 0/2/0/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if-l2)#
```

The following example shows how to use the **l2transport** keyword in the **interface** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEther 0/2/0/0 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 200
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if-l2)#commit
```

The following example shows how to use the **l2transport** command on an Ethernet subinterface:



Note Ensure that the **l2transport** command is applied on the same line as the **interface** command for the Ethernet subinterface.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#interface GigabitEthernet 0/5/0/1.1 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)#encapsulation dot1q 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)#ethernet egress-filter strict
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)#commit
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)#end
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#sh run | begin GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1
Thu Dec 3 10:15:40.916 EST Building configuration...
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1
  mtu 1500
  ethernet filtering dot1q
  !
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/1.1 l2transport
  encapsulation dot1q 100
  ethernet egress-filter strict !
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/0/2
  shutdown
  !
  !
```



Note To configure **l2transport** on an Ethernet subinterface, ensure that the main interface is configured as a Layer 3 interface.

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| show interfaces | Displays statistics for all interfaces configured on the router or for a specific node. |
| show l2vpn xconnect | Displays brief information on configured xconnects. |

local-traffic default encapsulation

To enable Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) to identify a range of VLAN IDs that are to be used as the default for sourcing CFM packets from the interface, use the **local-traffic default encapsulation** command in the subinterface configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
local-traffic default encapsulation {dot1q vlan-id | dot1q vlan-id second-dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad
vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id dot1q vlan-id}
no local-traffic default encapsulation {dot1q vlan-id | dot1q vlan-id second-dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad
vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id dot1q vlan-id}
```

| Syntax Description | dot1q | Indicates that the IEEE 802.1q standard encapsulation type is used. |
|--------------------|--------------|---|
| | second-dot1q | Indicates that the IEEE 802.1q encapsulation is used. |
| | dot1ad | Indicates that the IEEE 802.1ad provider bridges encapsulation type is used. |
| | vlan-id | Specifies the VLAN ID as an integer. The range is 1 to 4094. A hyphen separates the starting and ending VLAN ID values that are used when defining a range of VLAN IDs. |

Command Default Lowest numbered VLAN ID is chosen.

Command Modes Subinterface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The tag stack configured by the **local-traffic default encapsulation** command must match the encapsulation specified for this interface in the **encapsulation** command.

For packets that are sent as responses to incoming packets, the encapsulation that is to be used may be derived from the incoming packet. This command determines the encapsulation to use when this is not the case.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|-----------|----------------|
| | interface | read, write |

Examples

The following example indicates that the locally sourced frames (not sent in response to another ingress frame) sent out of GigabitEthernet subinterface 0/3/0/1.1 should be tagged with 802.1Q VLAN 50. When the local-traffic is not configured, chooses the lowest value in the range and sends the frames out tagged with 802.1Q VLAN 10.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/1.1 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 10-100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# local-traffic default encapsulation dot1q 50
```

The following example indicates that the locally sourced frames are sent out with an outer VLAN tag of 802.1Q 1000, and an inner VLAN tag of 802.1Q 500. Without configuring the local-traffic, the frames are sent out with an outer VLAN tag of 1000 and an inner VLAN tag of 1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.2 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 1000 second-dot1q 1-500
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# local-traffic default encapsulation dot1q 1000
second-dot1q 500
```

rewrite ingress tag

To specify the encapsulation adjustment that is to be performed on the frame ingress to the service instance, use the **rewrite ingress tag** command in the interface configuration mode. To delete the encapsulation adjustment that is to be performed on the frame ingress to the service instance, use the **no** form of this command.

```
rewrite ingress tag {push {dot1q vlan-id | dot1q vlan-id second-dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id
dot1q vlan-id} | pop {1 | 2} | translate {1to1 {dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id} | 2-to-1 dot1q vlan-id
| dot1ad vlan-id} | 1-to-2 {dot1q vlan-id second-dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id dot1q vlan-id} |
2-to-2 {dot1q vlan-id second-dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id dot1q vlan-id}} [symmetric]
no rewrite ingress tag {push {dot1q vlan-id | dot1q vlan-id second-dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id
dot1q vlan-id} | pop {1 | 2} | translate {1to1 {dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id} | 2-to-1 dot1q vlan-id
| dot1ad vlan-id} | 1-to-2 {dot1q vlan-id second-dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id dot1q vlan-id} |
2-to-2 {dot1q vlan-id second-dot1q vlan-id | dot1ad vlan-id dot1q vlan-id}} [symmetric]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|---|--|
| <i>vlan-id</i> | VLAN ID, integer in the range 1 to 4094. |
| push dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> | Pushes one 802.1Q tag with <i>vlan-id</i> . |
| push dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> second-dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> | Pushes a pair of 802.1Q tags in the order first, second. |
| pop {1 2} | One or two tags are removed from the packet. This command can be combined with a push (pop N and subsequent push <i>vlan-id</i>). |
| translate 1-to-1 dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> | Replaces the incoming tag (defined in the encapsulation command) into a different 802.1Q tag at the ingress service instance. |
| translate 2-to-1 dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> | Replaces a pair of tags defined in the encapsulation command by <i>vlan-id</i> . |
| translate 1-to-2 dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> second-dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> | Replaces the incoming tag defined by the encapsulation command by a pair of 802.1Q tags. |
| translate 2-to-2 dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> second-dot1q <i>vlan-id</i> | Replaces the pair of tags defined by the encapsulation command by a pair of VLANs defined by this rewrite. |
| symmetric | (Optional) A rewrite operation is applied on both ingress and egress. The operation on egress is the inverse operation as ingress. |

Command Default The frame is left intact on ingress.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The **symmetric** keyword is accepted only when a single VLAN is configured in encapsulation. If a list of VLANs or a range VLAN is configured in encapsulation, the **symmetric** keyword is accepted only for push rewrite operations; all other rewrite operations are rejected.

The **pop** command assumes the elements being popped are defined by the encapsulation type. The exception case should be drop the packet.

The **rewrite ingress tag translate** command assume the tags being translated from are defined by the encapsulation type. In the 2-to-1 option, the “2” means “2 tags of a type defined by the **encapsulation** command. The translation operation requires at least “from” tag in the original packet. If the original packet contains more tags than the ones defined in the “from”, then the operation should be done beginning on the outer tag. Exception cases should be dropped.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the encapsulation adjustment that is to be performed on the frame ingress to the service instance:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-if) # rewrite ingress push dot1q 200
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| encapsulation default, on page 4 | Configure the default service instance on a port. |
| encapsulation dot1ad dot1q, on page 6 | Defines the matching criteria to be used in order to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| encapsulation dot1q, on page 8 | Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| encapsulation dot1q second-dot1q, on page 10 | Defines the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |
| encapsulation untagged, on page 12 | Defines the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. |



Generic Routing Encapsulation Commands

This module describes the commands used to configure generic routing encapsulation (GRE).

For detailed information about GRE concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, refer to the *L2VPN and Ethernet Services Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*.

- [bandwidth](#), on page 28
- [description \(GRE\)](#), on page 29
- [hw-module 13 feature gre-lite enable](#), on page 30
- [ipv4 address](#), on page 31
- [ipv4 mtu \(LxVPN\)](#), on page 33
- [ipv6 address \(LxVPN\)](#), on page 34
- [ipv6 mtu \(LxVPN\)](#), on page 35
- [keepalive](#), on page 36
- [mtu \(GRE\)](#), on page 37
- [shutdown \(GRE\)](#), on page 38
- [tunnel destination](#), on page 39
- [tunnel key](#), on page 40
- [tunnel key-ignore](#), on page 42
- [tunnel dfbit](#), on page 44
- [tunnel mode](#), on page 45
- [tunnel source](#), on page 46
- [tunnel tos](#), on page 48
- [tunnel ttl](#), on page 49
- [tunnel vrf](#), on page 50

bandwidth

To set the tunnel interface bandwidth, use the **bandwidth** command in interface configuration mode. To undo the tunnel interface bandwidth that is set, use the **no** form of this command.

bandwidth *kbps*
no bandwidth *kbps*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>kbps</i> Interface bandwidth in kilobits per second (kbps). The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default value is 100. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Command Modes | interface configuration |
|----------------------|-------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | interface | read, write |

This example shows how to set the bandwidth of the tunnel interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 6677
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bandwidth 56789
```

description (GRE)

To specify the description of any interface, use the **description** command in the interface configuration mode. To undo the specified description, use the **no** form of the command.

description *description-name*
no description

Syntax Description

description-name Description of the Interface.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface Configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|-----------|----------------|
| interface | read, write |

The following output shows how to specify the description of an interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 789
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# description Interface
```

hw-module I3 feature gre-lite enable

To enable the GRE lite mode, use the **hw-module I3 feature gre-lite enable** command in the configuration mode. To disable the feature, use the **no** form of this command.

hw-module I3 feature gre-lite enable

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Syntax Description | hw-module I3 feature gre-lite enable | Enables the GRE lite mode. |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | Interface Configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 25.3.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | interface | read, write |

The following output shows how to specify the description of an interface:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# hw-module I3 feature gre-lite enable
Router(config)# Router# reload
Proceed with reload? [confirm]

Router(config)# interface tunnel-ip200
Router(config-if)# ipv4 unnumbered loopback100
Router(config-if)# tunnel mode gre ipv4 lite
Router(config-if)# tunnel source Loopback100
Router(config-if)# tunnel destination 10.10.10.1
Router(config-if)# commit
Router(config-if)# end
```

ipv4 address

To set the IPv4 address of the tunnel interface, use the **ipv4 address** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the IPv4 addresses, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv4 address prefix subnet mask [route-tag value | secondary [route-tag value]]
no ipv4 address prefix subnet mask [route-tag value | secondary [route-tag value]]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>prefix</i> | IPv4 address of the interface. |
| <i>subnet mask</i> | Subnet mask of the interface. |
| route-tag | Specifies the tag associated with the IP address. |
| <i>value</i> | Tag value. |
| secondary | Specifies the secondary IPV4 address. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | network | read, write |
| | acl | read, write |

Examples

This example shows how to set the IPV4 address with route-tag option:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#interface tunnel-ip 67 ipv4 address 10.1.1.2 6.7.7.8
route-tag 78
```

This example shows how to set the IPV4 address with secondary option:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#interface tunnel-ip 67 ipv4 address 1.2.3.4 7.8.9.8  
secondary route-tag 89
```

ipv4 mtu (LxVPN)

To set the IPv4 MTU on the tunnel interface, use the **ipv4 mtu** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the IPv4 MTU, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv4 mtu *size*
no ipv4 mtu *size*

| Syntax Description | <i>size</i> Size of the MTU in bytes. The range is from 68 to 65535. | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | Interface configuration | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.2.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. | | |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | |
| Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>network</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>acl</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | network | read, write | acl | read, write |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | | | |
| network | read, write | | | | | | |
| acl | read, write | | | | | | |
| Examples | <p>This example shows how to set the IPv4 MTU:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#interface tunnel-ip 78 ipv4 mtu 78</pre> | | | | | | |

ipv6 address (LxVPN)

To set the IPv6 address of the tunnel interface, use the **ipv6 address** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the IPv6 addresses, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 {address zone {prefix length | link-local} [route-tag value] | zone/length [route-tag value]}
no ipv6 {address zone {prefix length | link-local} [route-tag value] | zone/length [route-tag value]}
```

| Syntax Description | zone | Specifies the IPv6 address of the interface. |
|--------------------|---------------|---|
| | prefix length | Specifies the length of the IPv6 address prefix, in bits. The range is from 1 to 128. |
| | link-local | Specifies the link-local address. |
| | route-tag | Specifies the tag associated with the address. |
| | value | Tag value. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|-----------|----------------|
| | network | read, write |
| | interface | read, write |
| | ipv6 | read, write |

Examples

This example shows how to set the ipv6 address for a tunnel interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#interface tunnel-ip 67 ipv6 address 10:2::3 link-local
route-tag 78
```

ipv6 mtu (LxVPN)

To set the IPv6 MTU on the tunnel interface, use the **ipv6 mtu** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the IPv6 MTU, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 mtu *size*
no ipv6 mtu *size*

| Syntax Description | <i>size</i> Size of the MTU in bytes. The range is from 1280 to 65535. | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------|----------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | Interface configuration | | | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.2.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | | | |
| Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>network</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>interface</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ipv6</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | network | read, write | interface | read, write | ipv6 | read, write |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | | | | | |
| network | read, write | | | | | | | | |
| interface | read, write | | | | | | | | |
| ipv6 | read, write | | | | | | | | |

Examples

This example shows how to set the IPv4 MTU:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#interface tunnel-ip 78 ipv6 mtu 3456
```

keepalive

To enable keepalive for a tunnel interface, use the **keepalive** command. To remove keepalive, use the **no** form of this command.

keepalive [*time_in_seconds* [*retry_num*]]
no keepalive

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>time_in_seconds</i> | Specifies the frequency (in seconds) at which keepalive check is performed. The default is 10 seconds. The minimum value is 1 second. |
| <i>retry_num</i> | Specifies the number of keepalive retries before declaring that a tunnel destination is unreachable. The default is 3 retries. The minimum value is 1 retry. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

interface configuration

Command History

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **keepalive** command to enable keepalive for a tunnel interface.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|-----------|----------------|
| interface | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure interface tunnel:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 400
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# keepalive 30
```

mtu (GRE)

To set the MTU size of the tunnel interface, use the **mtu** command in interface configuration mode. To undo the MTU size of the tunnel interface that is set, use the **no** form of this command.

This is a Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) command.

mtu *size*
no mtu *size*

| Syntax Description | <i>size</i> Size of MTU in bytes. The default value is 1500. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | Interface configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.2.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.2.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.2.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>interface</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | interface | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| interface | read, write | | | | |

This example shows how to set the MTU size of the tunnel interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 456
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# mtu 334
```

shutdown (GRE)

To shut down any interface, use the **shutdown** command in interface configuration mode. To start the interface, use the **no** form of the command.

This is a Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) command.

shutdown
no shutdown

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-----------|----------------|
| | interface | read, write |

This example shows how to shut down a given interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 789
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# shutdown
```

tunnel destination

To specify a tunnel interface's destination address, use the **tunnel destination** command. To remove the destination address, use the **no** form of this command.



Note The tunnel will not be operational until the tunnel destination is specified.

tunnel destination *ip-address*
no tunnel destination *ip-address*

| Syntax Description | <i>ip-address</i> Specifies the IPv4 address of the host destination. | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Command Default | None | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | interface configuration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command History | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>interface</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | interface | read, write | | | | | | |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | | | | | | | |
| interface | read, write | | | | | | | | | | |
| Examples | <p>The following example shows how to configure interface tunnel:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 400 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 10.10.10.1</pre> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>tunnel mode, on page 45</td> <td>Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>tunnel source, on page 46</td> <td>Sets a tunnel interface's source address.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>tunnel tos, on page 48</td> <td>Specifies the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>tunnel ttl, on page 49</td> <td>Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | tunnel mode, on page 45 | Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface. | tunnel source, on page 46 | Sets a tunnel interface's source address. | tunnel tos, on page 48 | Specifies the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets. | tunnel ttl, on page 49 | Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel. |
| Command | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
| tunnel mode, on page 45 | Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface. | | | | | | | | | | |
| tunnel source, on page 46 | Sets a tunnel interface's source address. | | | | | | | | | | |
| tunnel tos, on page 48 | Specifies the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets. | | | | | | | | | | |
| tunnel ttl, on page 49 | Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel. | | | | | | | | | | |

tunnel key

To configure the key value for packets sent over a tunnel, use the **tunnel key** command. To delete the configured key value, use the **no** form of this command.

tunnel key *key-value*
no tunnel key *key-value*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>key-value</i> Specifies the tunnel key value. Range is from 0 to 4294967295. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Command Default | No value is configured. |
|------------------------|-------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Command Modes | interface configuration |
|----------------------|-------------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 5.1.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

- GRE tunnel key feature is supported only on Cisco ASR 9000 Enhanced Ethernet line cards. It is mandatory to have ingress and egress line cards as Enhanced Ethernet line cards.
- GRE tunnel keepalive is not supported with tunnel key. If the configuration for the GRE keepalives and tunnel key are present at the same time, the tunnel is brought down and a warning message is displayed.
- For a given router, either the same key or different keys can be configured under multiple GRE tunnels.
- Different traffic streams passing through the same GRE tunnel contain the same GRE key configured for that tunnel.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | interface | read, write |
| | tunnel | read, write |

This example shows how to configure the tunnel key value at the GRE transmitter and receiver end:

```
!Local GRE Interface
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#ipv4 address 101.0.9.1 255.255.255.0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel key 10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel tos 96
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source Loopback10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 33.0.9.33
```

```
!  
  
!Remote GRE Interface  
  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 10  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 address 101.0.9.2 255.255.255.0  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel key 10  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel tos 96  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source Loopback10  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 11.0.9.11  
  
!
```

tunnel key-ignore

To ensure that the decapsulation router skips GRE key validation before accepting the packet, use the **tunnel key-ignore** command. To remove the tunnel key ignore feature, use the **no** form of this command.

tunnel key-ignore
no tunnel key-ignore

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default Tunnel key-ignore is disabled.

Command Modes interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Do not configure any key value under GRE tunnel that has tunnel key-ignore feature enabled. This is because the configured tunnel key overrides the tunnel key-ignore feature. As a result, packets that arrive with configured key value are accepted and undergo further processing at the decapsulation router, while the remaining packets without the key value are dropped.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-----------|----------------|
| | interface | read, write |
| | tunnel | read, write |

This example shows how to configure the tunnel key-ignore feature at the GRE transmitter and receiver ends:

```
!Local GRE Interface
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 address 101.0.9.1 255.255.255.0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel key-ignore
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel tos 96
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source Loopback10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 33.0.9.33
!

!Remote GRE Interface

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# interface tunnel-ip 10
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#ipv4 address 101.0.9.2 255.255.255.0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# tunnel key-ignore
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# tunnel tos 96
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# tunnel source Loopback10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# tunnel destination 11.0.9.11

!
```

tunnel dfbit

To configure the DF bit setting in the tunnel transport header, use the **tunnel dfbit** command. To revert to the default DF bit setting value, use the **no** form of this command.

tunnel dfbit disable
no tunnel dfbit

Syntax Description

Syntax Description **disable** Disables the DF bit in the outer packet. This allows the outer packet to be fragmented, if required.

Command Default

The DF bit value in the outer packet is disabled. This allows outer packet fragmentation, if required.

Command Modes

interface configuration

Command History

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

interface read,
write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable fragmentation over an interface tunnel.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 400
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel dfbit disable
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| tunnel destination, on page 39 | Specifies a tunnel interface's destination address. |
| tunnel mode, on page 45 | Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface. |
| tunnel source, on page 46 | Sets a tunnel interface's source address. |
| tunnel tos, on page 48 | Specifies the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets. |
| tunnel ttl, on page 49 | Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel. |

tunnel mode

To configure the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface, use the **tunnel mode** command. To revert the encapsulation to the default IPv4 GRE tunnel mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
tunnel mode gre ipv4}
no tunnel mode
```

Syntax Description

| Syntax Description | gre | ipv4 | |
|--------------------|-----|------|--|
| | | | Specifies the tunnel as a GRE tunnel over an IPv4 transport network. |

Command Default

The default tunnel mode is set as a GRE tunnel over an IPv4 transport network.

Command Modes

interface configuration

Command History

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

```
interface read,
write
```

Examples

The following example shows how to configure interface tunnel:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 400
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel mode gre ipv4
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| tunnel destination, on page 39 | Specifies a tunnel interface's destination address. |
| tunnel source, on page 46 | Sets a tunnel interface's source address. |
| tunnel tos, on page 48 | Specifies the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets. |
| tunnel ttl, on page 49 | Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel. |

tunnel source

To set a tunnel interface's source address, use the **tunnel source** command. To remove the source address, use the **no** form of this command.



Note The tunnel will not be operational until the tunnel source is specified.

```
tunnel source {interface_name | ip-address}
no tunnel source {interface_name | ip-address}
```

| Syntax Description | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>interface_name</i> | Specifies the name of the interface whose IP address will be used as the source address of the tunnel. The interface name can be of a loopback interface or a physical interface. |
| <i>ip-address</i> | Specifies the IPv4 address to use as the source address for packets in the tunnel. |

Command Default None

Command Modes interface configuration

Command History

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

It is recommended that the tunnel source is identified using the interface ID and not the IP address. Using the interface ID enables the router to mark the tunnel as down when the interface is down and the routing protocol tries to find and use an alternate route to the tunnel route.

| Task ID | Task ID Operations |
|---------|--------------------------|
| | interface read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure interface tunnel:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 400
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source 10.10.10.1
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | tunnel destination, on page 39 | Specifies a tunnel interface's destination address. |
| | tunnel mode, on page 45 | Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| tunnel tos, on page 48 | Specifies the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets. |
| tunnel ttl, on page 49 | Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel. |

tunnel tos

To specify the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets, use the **tunnel tos** command. To return to the default TOS value, use the **no** form of this command.

tunnel tos *tos_value*
no tunnel tos *tos_value*

| Syntax Description | <i>tos_value</i> Specifies the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets. The TOS value ranges between 0 to 255. | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Command Default | Copies the TOS/COS bits of the internal IP header to the GRE IP header. In case of labeled payload, EXP bits are copied to TOS bits of the GRE IP header. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | interface configuration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command History | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>interface</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | interface | read, write | | | | | | |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | | | | | | | |
| interface | read, write | | | | | | | | | | |
| Examples | <p>The following example shows how to configure interface tunnel:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 400 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel tos 100</pre> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>tunnel destination, on page 39</td> <td>Specifies a tunnel interface's destination address.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>tunnel mode, on page 45</td> <td>Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>tunnel source, on page 46</td> <td>Sets a tunnel interface's source address.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>tunnel ttl, on page 49</td> <td>Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | tunnel destination, on page 39 | Specifies a tunnel interface's destination address. | tunnel mode, on page 45 | Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface. | tunnel source, on page 46 | Sets a tunnel interface's source address. | tunnel ttl, on page 49 | Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel. |
| Command | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
| tunnel destination, on page 39 | Specifies a tunnel interface's destination address. | | | | | | | | | | |
| tunnel mode, on page 45 | Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface. | | | | | | | | | | |
| tunnel source, on page 46 | Sets a tunnel interface's source address. | | | | | | | | | | |
| tunnel ttl, on page 49 | Configures the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel. | | | | | | | | | | |

tunnel ttl

To configure the Time-To-Live (TTL) for packets entering the tunnel, use the **tunnel ttl** command. To undo the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
tunnel ttl ttl_value
no tunnel ttl ttl_value
```

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>ttl_value</i> Specifies the value of TTL for packets entering the tunnel. The TTL value ranges between 1 to 255. |
| Command Default | The default TTL value is set to 255. |
| Command Modes | interface configuration |
| Command History | |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>This command specifies the Time-To-Live for packets entering the tunnel so that the packets are not dropped inside the carrier network before reaching the tunnel destination.</p> |

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|-----------|----------------|
| | interface | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure interface tunnel:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 400
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source 10.10.10.1
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | tunnel destination, on page 39 | Specifies a tunnel interface's destination address. |
| | tunnel mode, on page 45 | Configures the encapsulation mode of the tunnel interface. |
| | tunnel tos, on page 48 | Specifies the value of the TOS field in the tunnel encapsulating packets. |
| | tunnel source, on page 46 | Sets a tunnel interface's source address. |

tunnel vrf

To specify the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance of the interfaces of the tunnel endpoints, use the **tunnel vrf** command in tunnel interface configuration mode. To disassociate a VRF from the tunnel endpoints, use the **no** form of this command.

tunnel vrf *vrf-name*

Syntax Description

vrf-name The name of the VRF instance.

Command Default

The tunnel addresses are looked up in the default VRF instance, that is, the global routing table.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|------------------|----------------|
| tunnel | read, write |
| interface | read, write |

Example

The following example shows the tunnel "tunnel-ip1" endpoints associated with the VRF instance "blue".

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 address 10.3.3.3 255.255.255.0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# keepalive 5 3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel mode gre ipv4
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source Loopback0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 10.5.5.5
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel vrf blue
```



Point to Point Layer 2 Services Commands

This module describes the commands used to configure, monitor, and troubleshoot a Layer 2 or Layer 3 virtual private network (VPN).

For detailed information about virtual private network concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, refer to the .

- [advertise-mac](#), on page 54
- [address-family l2vpn mspw](#), on page 55
- [bgp](#), on page 56
- [backup \(L2VPN\)](#), on page 57
- [backup disable \(L2VPN\)](#), on page 59
- [clear l2route evpn ipv4](#) , on page 61
- [clear l2route evpn ipv6](#) , on page 62
- [clear l2route evpn mac](#) , on page 63
- [clear l2vpn collaborators](#), on page 64
- [clear l2vpn counters bridge mac-withdrawal](#), on page 65
- [clear l2vpn forwarding counters](#), on page 66
- [clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mirp-lite](#), on page 67
- [clear l2vpn forwarding message counters](#), on page 68
- [clear l2vpn forwarding table](#), on page 69
- [control-word](#), on page 70
- [dynamic-arp-inspection](#), on page 71
- [flood mode](#), on page 73
- [generic-interface-list](#), on page 75
- [global-id \(L2VPN\)](#), on page 76
- [interface \(p2p\)](#), on page 77
- [interworking ipv4](#), on page 78
- [ipv4 source](#), on page 79
- [l2tp static](#), on page 80
- [ip-source-guard](#), on page 83
- [l2transport](#), on page 85
- [l2transport l2protocol](#), on page 87
- [l2transport propagate](#), on page 89
- [l2transport service-policy](#), on page 91
- [l2vpn](#), on page 92

- l2vpn switchover, on page 93
- load-balancing flow, on page 94
- load-balancing flow-label, on page 95
- load-balancing pw-label, on page 97
- logging (l2vpn), on page 98
- logging nsr, on page 99
- monitor-session (l2vpn), on page 100
- mpls static label (L2VPN), on page 101
- neighbor (L2VPN), on page 103
- neighbor evpn, on page 105
- neighbor routed, on page 106
- nsr (L2VPN), on page 107
- option-b-asbr-only, on page 108
- pw-routing, on page 109
- preferred-path, on page 110
- protocol l2tpv3, on page 112
- pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113
- pw-class encapsulation l2tpv3, on page 114
- pw-class encapsulation mpls, on page 116
- pw-ether, on page 118
- pw-grouping, on page 120
- pw-iw, on page 121
- p2p, on page 122
- rd (L2VPN), on page 123
- sequencing (L2VPN), on page 125
- show bgp l2vpn evpn, on page 127
- show bgp l2vpn mspw, on page 129
- show bgp vrf-db, on page 130
- show evpn evi ead, on page 131
- show evpn internal-label, on page 133
- show dci-fabric-interconnect, on page 134
- show generic-interface-list , on page 137
- show l2tp session, on page 139
- show l2tp tunnel, on page 141
- show l2vpn, on page 143
- show l2vpn atom-db, on page 144
- show l2vpn collaborators, on page 147
- show l2vpn database, on page 149
- show l2vpn discovery, on page 152
- show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154
- show l2vpn forwarding message counters, on page 161
- show l2vpn generic-interface-list, on page 163
- show l2vpn index, on page 165
- show l2vpn nsr , on page 167
- show l2vpn process fsm, on page 169
- show l2vpn provision queue, on page 171

- [show l2vpn pw-class](#), on page 173
- [show l2vpn pwhe](#), on page 175
- [show l2vpn resource](#), on page 177
- [show l2vpn trace](#), on page 178
- [show l2vpn xconnect](#), on page 180
- [show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics](#), on page 189
- [source \(p2p\)](#), on page 191
- [storm-control](#) , on page 193
- [switching-tlv \(L2VPN\)](#), on page 196
- [tag-impose](#), on page 198
- [tos \(l2vpn\)](#), on page 199
- [transport mode \(L2VPN\)](#), on page 201
- [transport mode vlan passthrough](#), on page 203
- [ttl \(l2vpn\)](#), on page 204
- [vpws-seamless-integration](#), on page 205
- [xconnect group](#), on page 206

advertise-mac

To advertise local MAC to the peers, use **advertise-mac** command in the EVPN configuration mode. The local MAC is advertised to the peer in control plane using BGP.

advertise-mac

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes EVPN

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The following example shows how to advertise local MAC.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# evi 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi)# bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)# table-policy spp-basic-6
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)# route-target import 100:6005
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)# route-target export 100:6005
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)# exit
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi)# advertise-mac
```

address-family l2vpn mspw

To specify the L2VPN address family of the neighbor and to enter the address family configuration mode, use the **address-family l2vpn mspw** in the BGP configuration mode.

address-family l2vpn mspw

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | BGP configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | bgp | read, write |

The following example shows how to enter the address family configuration mode.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# router bgp 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp)# address-family l2vpn mspw
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp-af)#
```

bgp

To enable the BGP pseudowire routing capabilities and enter the bgp configuration submode, use the **bgp** command in the L2VPN routing configuration submode.

bgp

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Command Modes | L2VPN routing configuration submode |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

The following example shows how to enable BGP pseudowire routing capabilities.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# router 2.2.2.2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-routing
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr)# global-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr)# bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr-bgp)# rd 192.168.1.3:10
```

backup (L2VPN)

To configure the backup pseudowire for the cross-connect, use the **backup** command in L2VPN xconnect p2p pseudowire configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

backup neighbor *IP-address* **pw-id** *value*
no backup neighbor *IP-address* **pw-id** *value*

| Syntax Description | neighbor <i>IP-address</i> | Specifies the peer to cross connect. The <i>IP-address</i> argument is the IPv4 address of the peer. |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | pw-id <i>value</i> | Configures the pseudowire ID. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN xconnect p2p pseudowire configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **backup** command to enter L2VPN xconnect p2p pseudowire backup configuration mode.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure backup pseudowires:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group gr1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p p001
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw)# backup neighbor 10.2.2.2 pw-id 5
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw-backup)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | backup disable (L2VPN), on page 59 | Specifies how long a backup pseudowire should wait before resuming operation after the primary pseudowire goes down. |

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| neighbor (L2VPN), on page 103 | Configures a pseudowire for a cross-connect. |
| p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |
| xconnect group, on page 206 | Configures cross-connect groups. |

backup disable (L2VPN)

To specify how long a backup pseudowire should wait before resuming primary pseudowire operation after the failure with primary pseudowire has been cleared, use the **backup disable** command in L2VPN pseudowire class configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
backup disable {delay value | never}
no backup disable {delay value | never}
```

| Syntax Description | <p>delay value Specifies the number of seconds that elapse after the failure with primary pseudowire has been cleared before the Cisco IOS XR software attempts to activate the primary pseudowire.</p> <p>The range, in seconds, is from 0 to 180. The default is 0.</p> <p>never Specifies that the secondary pseudowire does not fall back to the primary pseudowire if the primary pseudowire becomes available again, unless the secondary pseudowire fails.</p> | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | The default disable delay is the value of 0, which means that the primary pseudowire is activated immediately when it comes back up. | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN pseudowire class configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

Examples

The following example shows how a backup delay is configured for point-to-point pseudowire in which the backup disable delay is set to 50 seconds:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class class1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# backup disable delay 50
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# exit
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group A
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrx
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw)# pw-class class1
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw)# backup neighbor 10.2.2.2 pw-id 5
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw-backup)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | neighbor (L2VPN), on page 103 | Configures a pseudowire for a cross-connect. |
| | p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |
| | pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |
| | xconnect group, on page 206 | Configures cross-connect groups. |

clear l2route evpn ipv4

To clear either duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC-IPv4 routes and re-enable local route learning for the corresponding IPv4 addresses, use **clear l2route evpn ipv4** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2route evpn ipv4 {*ipv4-address*} [**all** [*evi evi*] **frozen-flag**]

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| mac <i>mac-address</i> | Clears the route for the specified IPv4 address. |
| all | Clears all EVPN MAC-IPv4 routes that are marked as duplicate or permanently frozen. |
| evi <i>evi</i> | Clears EVPN MAC -IPv4 routes for the specified topology only. |
| frozen-flag | Clears either duplicate or frozen flag for the MAC-IPv4 routes that are identified by the specified options. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines None

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to clear duplicate or frozen flags, or both from EVPN MAC-IPv4 routes:

```
Router# clear l2route evpn ipv4 192.0.2.1 evi 1 frozen-flag
```

clear l2route evpn ipv6

To clear either duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC-IPv6 routes and re-enable local route learning for the corresponding IPv6 addresses, use **clear l2route evpn ipv6** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2route evpn ipv6 {*ipv6-address*} [**all** [**evi** *evi*] **frozen-flag**]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| mac <i>mac-address</i> | Clears the route for the specified IPv6 address. |
| all | Clears all EVPN MAC-IPv6 routes that are marked as duplicate or permanently frozen. |
| evi <i>evi</i> | Clears EVPN MAC-IPv6 routes for the specified topology only. |
| frozen-flag | Clear duplicate or frozen flag for the MAC-IPv6 routes that are identified by the specified options. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

None

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to clear either duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC-IPv6 routes:

```
Router# clear l2route evpn IPv6 2001:DB8::1 evi 1 frozen-flag
```

clear l2route evpn mac

To clear either duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC routes and re-enable local route learning for the corresponding MAC addresses, use **clear l2route evpn mac** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2route evpn mac {*mac-address*} | **all** [*evi evi*] **frozen-flag**

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| mac <i>mac-address</i> | Clears the route for the specified MAC address. |
| all | Clears all EVPN MAC routes that are marked as duplicate or permanently frozen. |
| evi <i>evi</i> | Clears EVPN MAC routes for the specified topology only. |
| frozen-flag | Clears duplicate or frozen flag for the MAC routes that are identified by the specified options. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines None

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to clear duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC routes:

```
Router# clear l2route evpn mac 0.12.3456 evi 1 frozen-flag
```

clear l2vpn collaborators

To clear the state change counters for L2VPN collaborators, use the **clear l2vpn collaborators** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2vpn collaborators

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task | Operations ID |
|---------|-------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples The following example shows how to clear change counters for L2VPN collaborators:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# clear l2vpn collaborators
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | show l2vpn collaborators, on page 147 | Displays information about the state of the interprocess communications connections between l2vpn_mgr and other processes. |

clear l2vpn counters bridge mac-withdrawal

To clear the MAC withdrawal statistics for the counters of the bridge domain, use the **clear l2vpn counters bridge mac-withdrawal** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2vpn counters bridge mac-withdrawal {**all**|**group** *group-name* **bd-name** *bd-name*|**neighbor** *ip-address* **pw-id** *value*}

| Syntax Description | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| all | | Clears the MAC withdrawal statistics over all the bridges. |
| group <i>group-name</i> | | Clears the MAC withdrawal statistics over the specified group. |
| bd-name <i>bd-name</i> | | Clears the MAC withdrawal statistics over the specified bridge. |
| neighbor <i>ip-address</i> | | Clears the MAC withdrawal statistics over the specified neighbor. |
| pw-id <i>value</i> | | Clears the MAC withdrawal statistics over the specified pseudowire. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the MAC withdrawal statistics over all the bridges:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# clear l2vpn counters bridge mac-withdrawal all
```

clear l2vpn forwarding counters

To clear L2VPN forwarding counters, use the **clear l2vpn forwarding counters** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2vpn forwarding counters

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples The following example shows how to clear L2VPN forwarding counters:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# clear l2vpn forwarding counters
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mirp-lite

To clear L2VPN forwarding MIRP counters, use the **clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mirp-lite** command in EXEC mode.

```
clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mirp-lite {location node-id}
```

Syntax Description

location *node-id* Clears the L2VPN forwarding MIRP counters for the specified location.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------------|
| l2vpn | read, write, execute |

This example shows how to clear all the MIRP counters:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mirp-lite location 0/1/CPU0
```

This example shows how to clear bridge-domain specific MIRP counters:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain bg1:bd1 mirp-lite location 0/1/CPU0
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| clear l2vpn forwarding counters, on page 66 | Clears L2VPN forwarding counters. |

clear l2vpn forwarding message counters

To clear L2VPN forwarding message counters, use the **clear l2vpn forwarding message counters** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2vpn forwarding message counters location *node-id*

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | location <i>node-id</i> | Clears L2VPN forwarding message counters for the specified location. |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Command Modes | EXEC |
|----------------------|------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Examples | The following example shows how to clear L2VPN forwarding message counters on a specified node: |
|-----------------|---|

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# clear l2vpn forwarding message counters location 0/6/CPU0
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

clear l2vpn forwarding table

To clear an L2VPN forwarding table at a specified location, use the **clear l2vpn forwarding table** command in EXEC mode.

```
clear l2vpn forwarding table location node-id
```

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | location <i>node-id</i> | Clears L2VPN forwarding tables for the specified location. |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Command Modes | EXEC |
|----------------------|------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples The following example shows how to clear an L2VPN forwarding table from a specified location:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# clear l2vpn forwarding table location 1/2/3/5
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

control-word

To enable control word for MPLS encapsulation, use the **control-word** command in L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation submode. To disable the control word, use the **no** form of this command.

control-word
no control-word

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples This example shows how to enable control word for MPLS encapsulation:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class pw1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation mpls
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mpls)# control-word
```

dynamic-arp-inspection

To validate Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) packets in a network, use the **dynamic-arp-inspection** command in the l2vpn bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To disable dynamic ARP inspection, use the **no** form of this command.

```
dynamic-arp-inspection {logging | address-validation {src-macdst-macipv4}}
no dynamic-arp-inspection {logging | address-validation {src-macdst-macipv4}}
```

| Syntax Description | logging | (Optional) Enables logging. |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | Note | When you use the logging option, the log messages indicate the interface on which the violation has occurred along with the IP or MAC source of the violation traffic. The log messages are rate limited at 1 message per 10 seconds. |
| | Caution | Not all the violation events are recorded in the syslog. |
| | address-validation | (Optional) Performs address-validation. |
| | <i>src-mac</i> | Source MAC address in the Ethernet header. |
| | <i>dst-mac</i> | Destination MAC address in the Ethernet header. |
| | <i>ipv4</i> | IP addresses in the ARP body. |

Command Default Dynamic ARP inspection is disabled.

Command Modes l2vpn bridge group bridge domain configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.0.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples This example shows how to enable dynamic ARP inspection on bridge bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group b1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# dynamic-arp-inspection
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-dai)#
```

This example shows how to enable dynamic ARP inspection logging on bridge bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group b1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# dynamic-arp-inspection logging
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-dai)#
```

This example shows how to enable dynamic ARP inspection address validation on bridge bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group b1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# dynamic-arp-inspection address-validation
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-dai)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

flood mode

To change the flood mode from Bandwidth Optimized to Convergence Optimized, use the **flood mode convergence-optimized** command in the l2vpn bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To return the bridge to normal flooding behavior (when all unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast packets are flooded over other bridge domain network interfaces), use the **no** form of this command.

```
flood mode {resilience-optimized | convergence-optimized}
no flood mode {resilience-optimized | convergence-optimized}
```

Syntax Description

resilience-optimized Configures bridge to use Resilience Optimized mode.

convergence-optimized Configures bridge to use Convergence Optimized mode.

Command Default

The bridge domain operates in the Bandwidth Optimized Mode.

Command Modes

l2vpn bridge group bridge domain configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The **flood mode** command allows you to change the flood optimization mode to either Convergence Optimized mode or Resilience Optimized mode.

- Convergence Optimized mode floods all traffic to all line cards; all unknown unicast packets, all broadcast packets, and all multicast packets are flooded over all other bridge domain network interfaces.
- Resilience Optimized mode works like Bandwidth Optimized mode, except that it floods traffic to both primary and backup FRR links for a Pseudowire.

Changing the bridge domain flood mode requires removing and reconfiguring the bridge domain.

To avoid the loss of BUM traffic over L2 service when L3 FRR is triggered, configure **flood mode resilience optimized** command under L2VPN.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to clear an L2VPN forwarding table from a specified location:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group MyGroup
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain MyDomain
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# flood mode convergence-optimized
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)#

```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |

generic-interface-list

To configure generic interface list, use the **generic-interface-list** command in global configuration mode.

generic-interface-list *list-name*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>list-name</i> Name of the interface list. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Command Modes | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to configure generic interface list:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# generic-interface-list interfacelist1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if-list)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if-list)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if-list)# exit
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show l2vpn generic-interface-list, on page 163 | Displays all the L2VPN virtual interfaces. |

global-id (L2VPN)

To configure the L2VPN global ID value for the router, use the **global-id** command in the L2VPN routing configuration submode.

global-id *value*

Syntax Description

value Specifies the global-id value. Range is from 1 to 4294967295.

Command Default

If BGP is used as the redistribution L2 protocol, then the default value is the BGP AS number. Otherwise, the default value is 0.

Command Modes

L2VPN routing configuration submode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

This command overwrites the AS number from BGP.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

The following example shows how to configure L2VPN global ID value:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#router-id 2.2.2.2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-routing
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr)# global-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr)# bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr-bgp)# rd 192.168.1.3:10
```

interface (p2p)

To configure an attachment circuit, use the **interface** command in p2p configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface type interface-path-id
no interface type interface-path-id
```

Syntax Description

type Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.

interface-path-id Physical interface or a virtual interface.

Note

Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all possible interfaces currently configured on the router.

For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

p2p configuration submode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an attachment circuit on a TenGigE interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group gr1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p p001
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interface TenGigE 1/1/1/1
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |

interworking ipv4

To configure IPv4 interworking, use the **interworking ipv4** command in the p2p configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

interworking ipv4
no interworking ipv4

Syntax Description

ipv4 Sets IPv4 interworking.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

p2p configuration submode

Command History

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an attachment circuit on a TenGigE interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group gr1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p gr1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interworking ipv4
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |

ipv4 source

To configure source IP address for the pseudowire class with encapsulation mpls, use the **ipv4 source** command in the L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation mpls configuration mode.

ipv4 source *source-ip-address*

Syntax Description

source-ip-address Source IP address.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation mpls configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to configure the source ip address:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#pw-class kant1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)#encapsulation mpls
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mpls)#ipv4 source 112.22.1.4
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| pw-class encapsulation mpls, on page 116 | Configures MPLS pseudowire encapsulation. |

l2tp static

To enable the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) static submode, and perform L2TP pseudowire configurations, use the **l2tp static** command in p2p pseudowire configuration submode. To disable the L2TP static submode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
l2tp static [local {cookie {secondary size | size} {0 | 4 | 8} value value | session session id} | remote
{cookie size {0 | 4 | 8} value value | session session id}]
no l2tp static [local {cookie {secondary size | size} {0 | 4 | 8} value cookie value | session session
id} | remote {cookie size {0 | 4 | 8} value cookie value | session session id}]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| local | (Optional) Configures local cookies and sessions. |
| cookie | Sets L2TP pseudowire static local or remote cookie. |
| secondary size | Sets L2TP pseudowire static local cookie secondary size. |
| size | Sets L2TP pseudowire static local cookie size. |
| value | Sets the value of the cookie. |
| <i>cookie value</i> | Value of the cookie. The cookie values are specified based on the configured cookie size: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cookie size 0—No cookie value is set. • Cookie size 4—Lower 4 bytes value (<0x0-0xffffffff>) is set. • Cookie size 8—Lower 4 bytes value and higher 4 bytes values (<0x0-0xffffffff> <0x0-0xffffffff>) are set. |
| session | Sets L2TP pseudowire static local or remote session. |
| <i>session id</i> | Session ID. Range is from 1 to 65535. |
| remote | (Optional) Configures remote cookies and sessions. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

p2p pseudowire configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Release 4.3.1 | This command was introduced |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to enter the l2tp static configuration sub mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor ipv6 1111:2222::cdef pw-id 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static
```

This example shows how to configure local and remote session-id:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor ipv6 1111:2222::cdef pw-id 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static local session 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static remote session 1
```

This example shows how to configure cookie size and values:

This example is with cookie size 0:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor ipv6 1111:2222::cdef pw-id 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static local cookie size 0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static remote cookie size 0
```

This example is with cookie size 4:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor ipv6 1111:2222::cdef pw-id 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static local cookie size 4 value
<0x0-0xffffffff>
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static remote cookie size 4 value
<0x0-0xffffffff>
```

This example is with cookie size 8 (lower 4 bytes entered first and then higher 4 bytes):

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor ipv6 1111:2222::cdef pw-id 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static local cookie size 8 value
<0x0-0xffffffff> <0x0-0xffffffff>
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static remote cookie size 8 value
<0x0-0xffffffff> <0x0-0xffffffff>
```

This example show how to configure a secondary local cookie:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor ipv6 1111:2222::cdef pw-id 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p-pw)# l2tp static local cookie secondary size 8 value
<0x0-0xffffffff> <0x0-0xffffffff>

```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | l2vpn , on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | p2p , on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |
| | xconnect group , on page 206 | Configures cross-connect groups. |
| | neighbor (L2VPN) , on page 103 | Configures a pseudowire for a cross-connect. |

ip-source-guard

To enable source IP address filtering on a layer 2 port, use the **ip-source-guard** command in l2vpn bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To disable source IP address filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip-source-guard logging
no ip-source-guard logging

Syntax Description

logging (Optional) Enables logging.

Command Default

IP Source Guard is disabled.

Command Modes

l2vpn bridge group bridge domain configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.0.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

This example shows how to enable ip source guard on bridge bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group b1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# ip-source-guard
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ipsg)#
```

This example shows how to enable ip source guard logging on bridge bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group b1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# ip-source-guard logging
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ipsg)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

l2transport

To configure a physical interface to operate in Layer 2 transport mode, use the **l2transport** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

l2transport
no l2transport

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The l2transport command and these configuration items are mutually exclusive:

- IPv4 address and feature (for example, ACL) configuration
- IPv4 enable, address and feature (for example, ACL) configuration
- Bundle-enabling configuration
- L3 subinterfaces
- Layer 3 QoS Policy



Note After an interface or connection is set to Layer 2 switched, commands such as **ipv4 address** are not usable. If you configure routing commands on the interface, **l2transport** is rejected.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an interface or connection as Layer 2 switched under several different modes:

Ethernet Port Mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# l2transport
```

Ethernet VLAN Mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0.900 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100dot1q vlan 999
```

Ethernet VLAN Mode (QinQ):

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0.900 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 20 second-dot1q 10vlan 999 888
```

Ethernet VLAN Mode (QinAny):

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0.900 l2transport
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 30 second-dot1q dot1q vlan 999 any
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

l2transport l2protocol

To configure Layer 2 protocol handling, use the **l2transport l2protocol** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
l2transport l2protocol cpsv {reverse-tunnel | tunnel}
no l2transport l2protocol cpsv {reverse-tunnel | tunnel}
```

Syntax Description

cpsv Enables L2PT for the interface. L2PT is enabled for the following protocols only:

- CDP
- STP
- VTP

Note

STP includes all Spanning Tree protocol derivatives (RSTP, MSTP, etc.)

tunnel Performs L2PT encapsulation on frames as they enter the interface. Also, performs L2PT de-encapsulation on frames as they exit they interface.

L2PT encapsulation rewrites the destination MAC address with the L2PT destination MAC address. L2PT deencapsulation replaces the L2PT destination MAC address with the original destination MAC address.

reverse-tunnel Performs L2PT encapsulation on frames as they exit the interface. Also, perform L2PT deencapsulation on frames as they enter the interface.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

These L2 protocols are available:

- Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP)—CDP is protocol-independent and is used to obtain protocol addresses, platform information, and other data about neighboring devices.
- PVST maintains a spanning tree instance for each VLAN configured in the network and permits a VLAN trunk to be forwarding for some VLANs and not for others. It can also load balance Layer 2 traffic by forwarding some VLANs on one trunk and other VLANs n others.

- Spanning-Tree Protocol (STP)—STP is a link management protocol that provides path redundancy in the network. For Ethernet networks to function properly, only one active path can exist between two stations.
- VLAN Trunk Protocol (VTP)—VTP is a Cisco-proprietary protocol that reduces administration in a switched network. When you configure a new VLAN on one VTP server, the VLAN is distributed through all switches in the domain.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |
| | atm | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure Layer 2 protocol handling:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# l2transport l2protocol cpsv reverse-tunnelstp drop
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

l2transport propagate

To propagate Layer 2 transport events, use the **l2transport propagate** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

l2transport propagate remote-status
no l2transport propagate remote-status

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | remote-status Propagates remote link status changes. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Command Modes | Interface configuration |
|----------------------|-------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The **l2transport propagate** command provides a mechanism for the detection and propagation of remote link failure for port mode EoMPLS.



Note If you configure the propagate Layer 2 transport using this command on both ends of the PW (head and tail end), the PW might flap continuously. Use the **carrier-delay** command on the attachment circuit to stabilize the PW.

To display the state of l2transport events, use the **show controller internal** command in *Interface and Hardware Component Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*

For more information about the Ethernet remote port shutdown feature, see *MPLS Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to propagate remote link status changes:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

l2transport propagate

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# l2transport propagate remote remote-status
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

l2transport service-policy

To configure a Layer 2 transport quality of service (QoS) policy, use the **l2transport service-policy** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
l2transport service-policy {input policy-name | output policy-name}
no l2transport service-policy {input policy-name | output policy-name}
```

Syntax Description

input *policy-name* Configures the direction of service policy application: input.

output *policy-name* Configures the direction of service policy application: output.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |
| atm | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how configure an L2 transport quality of service (QoS) policy:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-if)# l2transport service-policy input sp_0001
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

l2vpn

To enter L2VPN configuration mode, use the **l2vpn** command in global configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

l2vpn
no l2vpn

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



Note All L2VPN configuration can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to enter L2VPN configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

l2vpn switchover

To force a manual pseudowire switchover, use the **l2vpn switchover** command in EXEC mode.

l2vpn switchover **xconnect** **neighbor** *IP-address* **pw-id** *value*

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | xconnect | Configures the switchover for the cross-connect. |
| | neighbor <i>IP-address</i> | Configures the peer for the cross-connect. |
| | pw-id <i>value</i> | Configures the pseudowire ID. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

If the backup exists, you can switch a primary router over to the backup router. You can use the **l2vpn switchover** command to reactivate the primary router.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write, execute |

Examples The following example shows how to switch a primary pseudowire to a backup pseudowire:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# l2vpn switchover xconnect neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 2
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | backup disable (L2VPN), on page 59 | Specifies how long a backup pseudowire should wait before resuming operation after the primary pseudowire goes down. |

load-balancing flow

To enable all bundle EFPs and PW to use either L2 flow based or L3 flow based balancing, use the **load-balancing flow** command in L2VPN configuration mode.

load-balancing flow [**src-dst-mac** | **src-dst-ip**]

Syntax Description

src-dst-mac Enables global flow load balancing hashed on source and destination MAC addresses.

src-dst-ip Enables global flow load balancing hashed on source and destination IP addresses.

Command Default

The default load balancing is based on the source and destination MAC addresses.

Command Modes

L2VPN configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.0.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to set the L3 flow based load balancing:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# load-balancing flow src-dst-ip
```

load-balancing flow-label

To balance the load based on flow-labels, use the **load-balancing flow-label** command in the l2vpn pseudowire class mpls configuration submode or l2vpn bridge group bridge-domain vfi autodiscovery bgp or ldp signaling submodes. To undo flow-label based load-balancing, use the **no** form of this command.

```
load-balancing flow-label {both | receive | transmit}[static]
no load-balancing flow-label {both | receive | transmit}[static]
```

| Syntax Description | <p>both Inserts or discards flow labels on transmit or receive.</p> <p>receive Discards flow label on receive.</p> <p>transmit Inserts flow label on transmit.</p> <p>static Sets flow label parameters statically.</p> | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | <p>L2vpn pseudowire class mpls configuration submode</p> <p>L2vpn bridge group bridge-domain vfi autodiscovery bgp signaling submode</p> <p>L2vpn bridge group bridge-domain vfi autodiscovery ldp signaling submode</p> | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.2.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

This example shows the output of the **load-balancing flow-label** command of the **both** keyword.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#config
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#pw-class p1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)#encapsulation
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)#encapsulation mpls
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mpls)#load-balancing
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mpls)#load-balancing flow-label
```

load-balancing flow-label

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mpls)#load-balancing flow-label both
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mpls)#load-balancing flow-label both static
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| pw-class encapsulation mpls, on page 116 | Configures MPLS pseudowire encapsulation. |

load-balancing pw-label

To enable all pseudowires using the defined class to use virtual circuit based load balancing, use the **load-balancing pw-label** command in pseudowire class configuration mode.

load-balancing pw-label

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Pseudowire class configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.0.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to set the bridge ID:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class abc
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation mpls
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mpls)# load-balancing pw-label
```

logging (l2vpn)

To enable cross-connect logging, use the **logging** command in L2VPN configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

logging pseudowire status
no logging pseudowire status

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | pseudowire status Enables pseudowire state change logging. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Command Modes | L2VPN configuration submode |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|



| | |
|-------------|---|
| Note | All L2VPN configuration can be deleted using the no l2vpn command. |
|-------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to enable cross-connect logging:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn)# logging pseudowire status
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

logging nsr

To enable non-stop routing logging, use the **logging nsr** command in L2VPN configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

logging nsr
no logging nsr

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



Note All L2VPN configuration can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to enable non-stop routing logging:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# logging nsr
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

monitor-session (l2vpn)

To attach a traffic monitoring session as one of the segments for a cross connect, use the **monitor-session** command in point-to-point cross connect configuration mode. To remove the association between a traffic mirroring session and a cross connect, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor-session *session-name*
no monitor-session *session-name*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>session-name</i> Name of the monitor session to configure. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Command Default | No default behavior or values |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | Point-to-point cross connect configuration |
|----------------------|--|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.0.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | Before you can attach a traffic mirroring session to a cross connect, you must define it using the monitor-session global configuration command. Once the traffic mirroring session is defined, use the monitor-session point-to-point cross connect configuration command to attach this session as one of the segments for the cross connect. Once attached, all traffic replicated from the monitored interfaces (in other words, interfaces that are associated with the monitor-session) is replicated to the pseudowire that is attached to the other segment of the cross-connect. |
|-------------------------|---|

The *session-name* argument should be different than any interface names currently used in the system.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Examples | This example shows how to attach a traffic mirroring session as segment for the xconnect: |
|-----------------|---|

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group g1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p xcon1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# monitor-session mon1
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| | See the monitor session command in the <i>Interface and Hardware Component Command Reference for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers</i> . | |

mpls static label (L2VPN)

To configure static labels for MPLS L2VPN, use the **mpls static label** command in L2VPN cross-connect P2P pseudowire configuration mode. To have MPLS assign a label dynamically, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls static label { local label remote value }
```

| Syntax Description | local label Configures a local pseudowire label. Range is 16 to 15999. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
| | remote value Configures a remote pseudowire label. Range is 16 to 15999. | | | | | | | | |
| Command Default | The default behavior is a dynamic label assignment. | | | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN cross-connect P2P pseudowire configuration | | | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | l2vpn | read, write | | | | |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | | | | | |
| Examples | <p>The following example shows how to configure static labels for MPLS L2VPN:</p> <pre>Router# configure Router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn Router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB Router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000 Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw)# mpls static label local 800 remote 500</pre> | | | | | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn, on page 92</td> <td>Enters L2VPN configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>neighbor (L2VPN), on page 103</td> <td>Configures a pseudowire for a cross-connect.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p2p, on page 122</td> <td>Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. | neighbor (L2VPN), on page 103 | Configures a pseudowire for a cross-connect. | p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |
| Command | Description | | | | | | | | |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. | | | | | | | | |
| neighbor (L2VPN), on page 103 | Configures a pseudowire for a cross-connect. | | | | | | | | |
| p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. | | | | | | | | |

| Command | Description |
|---|----------------------------------|
| xconnect group, on page 206 | Configures cross-connect groups. |

neighbor (L2VPN)

To configure a pseudowire for a cross-connect, use the **neighbor** command in p2p configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
neighbor A.B.C.D pw-id value [backup | mpls | | pw-class ]
no neighbor A.B.C.D pw-id value [backup | mpls | | pw-class ]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|---|
| A.B.C.D | IP address of the cross-connect peer. |
| pw-id value | Configures the pseudowire ID and ID value. Range is 1 to 4294967295. |
| backup | (Optional) Specifies the backup pseudowire for the cross-connect. |
| mpls | (Optional) Configures an MPLS static label. |
| pw-class | (Optional) Configures the pseudowire class template name to use for this cross-connect. |

Command Default None

Command Modes p2p configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

A cross-connect may have two segments:

1. An Attachment Circuit (AC)
2. An second AC or a pseudowire



Note The pseudowire is identified by two keys: neighbor and pseudowire ID. There may be multiple pseudowires going to the same neighbor. It is not possible to configure only a neighbor.

All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

This example shows a point-to-point cross-connect configuration (including pseudowire configuration):

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000 pw-class class12
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.1.1.3 pw-id 1001 pw-class class13
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc)# p2p rtrC_to_rtrD
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.2.2.3 pw-id 200 pw-class class23
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.2.2.4 pw-id 201 pw-class class24
```

This example shows a point-to-point cross-connect configuration (including pseudowire configuration):

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000 pw-class foo
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc)# p2p rtrC_to_rtrD
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-xc-p2p)# neighbor 20.2.2.3 pw-id 200 pw-class bar1
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |
| pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |
| xconnect group, on page 206 | Configures cross-connect groups. |

neighbor evpn

To enable EVPN-VPWS endpoint on the p2p cross-connect, use the **neighbor evpn** command in the p2p configuration submenu.

neighbor evpn evi vpn-id target ac-id

| Syntax Description | evi vpn-id | Virtual Private Network Identifier where this p2p xconnect is setup. |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| | target ac-id | Specifies the targeted remote attachment circuit id of the EVPN. |

Command Default None

Command Modes p2p configuration submenu

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.0.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

The following example shows how to enable EVPN-VPWS endpoint on the p2p cross-connect.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:routerRP/0/RP00RSP0/CPU0:router# interface TenGigE0/1/0/12
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group xc1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p vpws
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/9
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor evpn evi 100 target 80
```

neighbor routed

To enable pseudowire routing configuration submode for the p2p cross-connect, use the **neighbor routed** command in the p2p configuration submode.

neighbor routed *global-id:prefix:ac-id* **source** *ac-id*

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | <i>global-id</i> | Targeted remote autonomous system number. |
| | <i>prefix</i> | Targeted remote PE IP address. |
| | <i>ac-id</i> | Specifies the targeted remote attachment circuit id. |
| | source <i>ac-id</i> | Specifies the local attachment circuit ID. |

Command Default None

Command Modes p2p configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

The following example shows how to enable pseudowire routing configuration submode for the p2p cross-connect.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group pw-he1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p pw-ss
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/9
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor routed 100:2.2.2.2:10 source 10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pwr)# pw-class dynamic_sspw
```

nsr (L2VPN)

To configure non-stop routing, use the **nsr** command in L2VPN configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

nsr
no nsr

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines All L2VPN configuration can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.



Note NSR is enabled by default for L2VPN On Cisco IOS XR 64 bit operating system. You cannot configure the **nsr** command under L2VPN configuration submode.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

The following example shows how to configure non-stop routing:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# nsr
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

option-b-asbr-only

To enter option-b-asbr-only configuration mode, use the **option-b-asbr-only** command under the address-family L2VPN EVPN global configuration mode.

option-b-asbr-only

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | option-b-asbr-only Enables Inter-AS option-B for L2VPN EVPN address-family identifier (AFI) and subsequent address-family identifier (SAFI). |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Command Default | None. |
|------------------------|-------|

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Command Modes | Global configuration mode |
|----------------------|---------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.4.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Usage Guidelines | No specific guidelines impact the use of this command. |
|-------------------------|--|

Example

This example shows how to enable the ASBR router for option-B label exchange:

```
Router(config)# router bgp 300
Router(config-bgp)# address-family l2vpn evpn
Router(config-bgp-af)# option-b-asbr-only
Router(config-evpn-instance)# commit
```

pw-routing

To enable pseudowire routing capabilities and enter the pseudowire routing configuration submode, use the **pw-routing** command in the L2VPN routing configuration submode.

pw-routing

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None.

Command Modes L2VPN routing configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

The following example shows how to enable pseudowire routing capabilities:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#router-id 2.2.2.2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-routing
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr)# global-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr)# bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr-bgp)# rd 192.168.1.3:10
```

preferred-path

To configure an MPLS TE tunnel to be used for L2VPN traffic, use the **preferred-path** command in Encapsulation MPLS configuration mode. To delete the preferred-path, use the **no** form of this command.

```
preferred-path interface {tunnel-ip | tunnel-te | }value [fallback disable]
no preferred-path interface {tunnel-ip | tunnel-te | }value [fallback disable]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>interface</i> | Interface for the preferred path. |
| tunnel-ip | IP tunnel interface name for the preferred path. |
| <i>value</i> | Tunnel number for preferred path. |
| tunnel te | Specifies the TE tunnel interface name for the preferred path. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Encapsulation MPLS configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The **preferred-path** command is applicable only to pseudowires with MPLS encapsulation.

Use the **show l2vpn xconnect detail** command to show the status of fallback (that is, enabled or disabled).



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

This example shows how to configure preferred-path tunnel settings:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation mpls
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-encap-mpls)# preferred-path interface tunnel-tp 345
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-encap-mps)# preferred-path interface tunnel-tp 345
fallback disable
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| show l2vpn xconnect, on page 180 | Displays brief information on configured cross-connects. |

protocol l2tpv3

To configure Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3) as the signaling protocol for a pseudowire class, use the **protocol l2tpv3** command in L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation L2TPv3 configuration mode. To disable L2TPv3 as the signaling protocol for a pseudowire class, use the **no** form of this command.

```
protocol l2tpv3[class class_name]  
no protocol l2tpv3[class class_name]
```

| Syntax Description | class Specifies the L2TPv3 class. | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | class_name The L2TPv3 class name. | | | | |
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation L2TPv3 configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.3.1</td> <td>This command was introduced</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.3.1 | This command was introduced |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.3.1 | This command was introduced | | | | |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to set the encapsulation and protocol to L2TPv3:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)# l2vpn  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation l2tpv3  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-pwc-l2tpv3)# protocol l2tpv3
```

pw-class (L2VPN)

To enter pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template, use the **pw-class** command in L2VPN configuration submode. To delete the pseudowire class, use the **no** form of this command.

```
pw-class class-name
no pw-class class-name
```

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>class-name</i> Pseudowire class name. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Command Modes | L2VPN configuration submode |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to define a simple pseudowire class template:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group l1vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p rtrA_to_rtrB
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw)# pw-class kanata01
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |

pw-class encapsulation l2tpv3

To configure L2TPv3 pseudowire encapsulation, use the **pw-class encapsulation l2tpv3** command in L2VPN pseudowire class configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
pw-class class name encapsulation l2tpv3 [cookie size {0 | 4 | 8} | ipv4 source address | pmtu
max 68-65535 | protocol l2tpv3 class name | tos {reflect value 0-255 | value 0-255} | ttl value]
no pw-class class name encapsulation l2tpv3 [cookie size {0 | 4 | 8} | ipv4 source address | pmtu
max 68-65535 | protocol l2tpv3 class name | tos {reflect value 0-255 | value 0-255} | ttl value]
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--|--|---|
| class name | | Configures an encapsulation class name. |
| cookie size {0 4 8} | | (Optional) Configures the L2TPv3 cookie size setting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Cookie size is 0 bytes. • 4—Cookie size is 4 bytes. • 8—Cookie size is 8 bytes. |
| ipv4 source address | | (Optional) Configures the local source IPv4 address. |
| pmtu max 68-65535 | | (Optional) Configures the value of the maximum allowable session MTU. |
| protocol l2tpv3 class name | | (Optional) Configures L2TPv3 as the signaling protocol for the pseudowire class. |
| tos {reflect value 0-255 value 0-255} | | (Optional) Configures TOS and the TOS value. Range is 0 to 255. |
| ttl value | | Configures the Time-to-live (TTL) value. Range is 1 to 255. |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN pseudowire class configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to define L2TPV3 pseudowire encapsulation:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation l2tpv3
```

The following example shows how to set the encapsulation and protocol to L2TPV3:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation l2tpv3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-l2tpv3)# protocol l2tpv3
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |
| | pw-class encapsulation mpls, on page 116 | Configures MPLS pseudowire encapsulation. |

pw-class encapsulation mpls

To configure MPLS pseudowire encapsulation, use the **pw-class encapsulation mpls** command in L2VPN pseudowire class configuration mode. To undo the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
pw-class class-name encapsulation mpls {control word | ipv4 | load-balancing | preferred-path |
protocol ldp | sequencing | switching tlv | tag-rewrite | transport-mode | vccv verification-type none}
no pw-class class-name encapsulation mpls {control word | ipv4 | load-balancing | preferred-path
| protocol ldp | sequencing | switching tlv | tag-rewrite | transport-mode | vccv verification-type none}
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | <i>class-name</i> | Encapsulation class name. |
| | control word | Disables control word for MPLS encapsulation. Disabled by default. |
| | ipv4 | Sets the local source IPv4 address. |
| | load-balancing | Sets flow label-based load balancing. |
| | preferred-path | Configures the preferred path tunnel settings. |
| | protocol ldp | Configures LDP as the signaling protocol for this pseudowire class. |
| | sequencing | Configures sequencing on receive or transmit. |
| | switching tlv | Configures switching TLV to be hidden or not. |
| | tag-rewrite | Configures VLAN tag rewrite. |
| | transport-mode | Configures transport mode to be either Ethernet or VLAN. |
| | vccv none | Enables or disables the VCCV verification type. |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN pseudowire class configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|--|
| Release 3.9.0 | The following keywords were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • preferred-path • sequencing • switching tlv • tag-rewrite • transport-mode |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

This example shows how to define MPLS pseudowire encapsulation:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation mpls
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |

pw-ether

To configure a PWHE Ethernet interface, use the **pw-ether** command in global configuration mode or in p2p configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

pw-ether *value*
no pw-ether *value*

Syntax Description

value Value of the PWHE Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 32768.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration
 p2p configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| interface (global configuration) | read, write |
| l2vpn (p2p configuration) | read, write |

This example shows the sample output of a PWHE Ethernet interface configuration in global configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface pw-ether 78
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# attach generic-interface-list interfacelist1
```

This example shows the sample output of a PWHE Ethernet interface configuration in p2p configuration submode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group xc1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p grp1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interface pw-ether 78
```

This example shows the sample output of L2 overhead configuration for the PW-HE interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface pw-ether 78
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# l2overhead 32
```

This example shows the sample output of Load-interval configuration for the PW-HE interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface pw-ether 78
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# load-interval 60
```

This example shows the sample output of how to set logging of interface state change for the PW-HE interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface pw-ether 78
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# logging events link-status
```

This example shows the sample output of MAC address configuration for the PW-HE interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface pw-ether 78
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# mac-address 44-37-E6-89-C3-93
```

This example shows the sample output of MTU configuration for the PW-HE interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface pw-ether 78
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# mtu 128
```

This example shows the sample output of bandwidth configuration for the PW-HE interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface pw-ether 78
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bandwidth 256
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |

pw-grouping

To enable Pseudowire Grouping, use the **pw-grouping** command in L2vpn configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

pw-grouping
no pw-grouping

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | pw-grouping Enables Pseudowire Grouping. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Command Default | PW-grouping is disabled by default. |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Command Modes | L2VPN configuration submode |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | l2vpn |

This example shows the sample output of pw-grouping configuration in L2VPN configuration submode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-grouping
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | show l2vpn, on page 143 | Displays L2VPN information |

pw-iv

To configure a PWHE IP Interworking interface, use the **pw-iv** command in p2p configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

pw-iv *value*
no pw-iv *value*

| Syntax Description | <i>value</i> Value of the PWHE IP interface. The range is from 1 to 32768. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | p2p configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.2.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |
| | <p>This example shows the sample output of a PWHE IP interface:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group xc1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)#p2p grp1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)#interface pw-iv 78</pre> | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pw-ether, on page 118</td> <td>Configures a Pseudowire Headend (PWHE) Ethernet interface.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | pw-ether, on page 118 | Configures a Pseudowire Headend (PWHE) Ethernet interface. |
| Command | Description | | | | |
| pw-ether, on page 118 | Configures a Pseudowire Headend (PWHE) Ethernet interface. | | | | |

p2p

To enter p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects, use the **p2p** command in L2VPN xconnect mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
p2p xconnect-name
no p2p xconnect-name
```

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>xconnect-name</i> (Optional) Configures the name of the point-to-point cross- connect. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Command Modes | L2VPN xconnect |
|----------------------|----------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

The name of the point-to-point cross-connect string is a free format description string.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Examples | The following example shows a point-to-point cross-connect configuration (including pseudowire configuration): |
|-----------------|--|

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn)# xconnect group group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p xc1
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | interface (p2p), on page 77 | Configures an attachment circuit. |

rd (L2VPN)

To configure BGP route distinguisher, use the **rd** command in the L2VPN pseudowire routing bgp configuration submode or the L2VPN bridge domain VFI autodiscovery bgp submode or the L2VPN cross-connect mp2mp autodiscovery bgp sub-mode, as applicable.

```
rd {ASN : index | ipv4-address : index}
```

| Syntax Description | ASN | index | ipv4-address |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| | Specifies the 2-byte or 4-byte autonomous system number. | Specifies the index value. If the ASN is 2-byte, then the index value is 4-byte. If the ASN is 4-byte or the index is preceded by an IPv4 address, then the index value is 2-byte. | Indicates the IP address (4 bytes). The index value associated with the IP address is 2-byte. |
| Command Default | Default value is auto-generated in the format IPv4 address : nn; where, IPv4 address is set to the BGP router-id for all features or to L2VPN router-id for pseudowire routing only, and nn is the index value that is auto-generated. | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN pseudowire routing BGP configuration submode L2VPN bridge domain VFI autodiscovery BGP submode L2VPN cross-connect mp2mp autodiscovery BGP submode | | |
| Command History | Release | Modification | |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command is introduced for the L2VPN bridge domain VFI autodiscovery BGP and L2VPN cross-connect mp2mp autodiscovery BGP submodes. | |
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command is introduced for the L2VPN pseudowire routing BGP configuration submode. | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | |

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

The following example shows how to configure BGP route distinguisher.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#router-id 2.2.2.2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-routing
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr)# global-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr)# bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwr-bgp)# rd 192.168.1.3:10
```

sequencing (L2VPN)

To configure L2VPN pseudowire class sequencing, use the **pw-class sequencing** command in L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
sequencing {both | receive | transmit {resynch 5-65535}}
no sequencing {both | receive | transmit {resynch 5-65535}}
```

| Syntax Description | both | Configures transmit and receive side sequencing. |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| | receive | Configures receive side sequencing. |
| | transmit | Configures transmit side sequencing. |
| | resynch 5-65535 | Configures the threshold for out-of-sequence packets before resynchronization. Range is 5 to 65535. |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Do not configure **sequence resynch** on high speed circuits. On low speed circuits, do not configure a threshold lower than 10 to 20 seconds of traffic.



Note This command is not supported on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Aggregation Services Router.



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure L2VPN pseudowire class sequencing:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pw)# encapsulation mpls
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-encap-mpls)# sequencing both
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |

show bgp l2vpn evpn

To display BGP routes associated with EVPN under L2VPN address family, use the **show bgp l2vpn evpn** command in EXEC mode.

```
show bgp l2vpn evpn { bridge-domain bridge-domain-name | rd { all IPv4 address:nn
4-byte as-number:nn 2-byte as-number:nn } }
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|---|--|--|
| bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i> | | Displays the bridges by the bridge ID. The bridge-domain-name argument is used to name a bridge domain. |
| rd | | Displays routes with specific route distinguisher. |
| all | | Displays specified routes in all RDs. |
| <i>IPv4 address:nn</i> | | Specifies the IPv4 address of the route distinguisher. nn: 16-bit number |
| <i>4-byte as-number:nn</i> | | Specifies 4-byte AS number in asdot (X.Y) format or in asplain format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 4-byte AS number in asdot (X.Y) format, the range is from 1 to 65535. The format is: <1-65535>.<0-65535>:<0-65535> For 4-byte AS number in asplain format, the range is from 65536 to 4294967295. The format is: <65536-4294967295>: nn: 32-bit number |
| <i>2-byte as-number:nn</i> | | Specifies 2-byte as-number. The range is from 1 to 65535. nn: 32-bit number |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

show bgp l2vpn evpn

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | bgp | read |

This sample output shows the BGP routes associated with EVPN with bridge-domain filter:

show bgp l2vpn evpn bridge-domain bd1

```

Network          Next Hop          Metric LocPrf Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 192.0.2.1:1 (default for vrf bd1)
*>i[1][0077.0000.0000.0000.0001][0]/120
      198.51.100.1          100      0 i
*>i[1][0077.0000.0000.0000.0001][4294967295]/120
      198.51.100.1          100      0 i
*>i[1][0088.0000.0000.0000.0001][0]/120
      203.0.113.1           100      0 i
* i          209.165.200.225         100      0 i
*>i[1][0088.0000.0000.0000.0001][4294967295]/120
      203.0.113.1           100      0 i
* i          209.165.200.225         100      0 I
* [2][0][48][0001.0000.0001][0]/104
*>          209.165.201.1          0 101 i
*>i[2][0][48][0002.0000.0001][0]/104
      203.0.113.1           100      0 102 i
* i          209.165.200.225         100      0 102 i
*>i[3][0][32][203.0.113.1]/80
      203.0.113.1           100      0 i
*>i[3][0][32][209.165.200.225]/80
      209.165.200.225         100      0 i

```

show bgp l2vpn mspw

To display the information about L2VPN single-segment pseudowires, use the **show bgp l2vpn mspw** command in the EXEC mode.

show bgp l2vpn mspw

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | bgp | read |

The following example displays the information about L2VPN Single-Segment Pseudowires

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:PE2#show bgp l2vpn mspw
Mon Apr 13 16:27:18.878 PDT
BGP router identifier 200.200.200.200, local AS number 100
BGP generic scan interval 100 secs
BGP table state: Active
Table ID: 0x0 RD version: 14
BGP main routing table version 5
BGP scan interval 60 secs

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best
               i - internal, r RIB-failure, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
               Network          Next Hop          Metric LocPrf Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 4.3.2.1:0
*> [100][200.200.200.200]/64
                               0.0.0.0                    0 i
Route Distinguisher: 4.3.2.1:1
*> [100][100.100.100.100][200]/96
                               10.10.10.2
```

show bgp vrf-db

To display the BGP VRF database information, use the **show bgp vrf-db** command in the EXEC mode.

show bgp vrf-db {all *vrf table id*}

| Syntax Description | all | Displays all BGP VRF database table information. |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| | <i>vrf table id</i> | Displays the BGP VRF database information for the specific VRF table ID. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This sample output shows the BGP VRF database information with the VRF table ID filter:

```
#show bgp vrf-db table 0x00000001
Tue Jun 14 14:39:32.468 EDT

VRF-TBL: bd1 (L2VPN EVPN)
  TBL ID: 0x00000001
  RSI Handle: 0x0
  Refcount: 24
  Import:
    RT-List: RT:100:1
    Stitching RT-List: RT:101:1
  Export:
    RT-List: RT:100:1
    Stitching RT-List: RT:101:1
```

show evpn evi ead

To display the EVPN E-VPN ID information, use the **show evpn evi ead** command in the EXEC mode.

show evpn evi ead detail

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---------------|---|
| | evi | Specifies the EVPN Instance Identifier. This is used to derive the default Route Distinguisher and Route Targets. |
| | ead | Specifies the EVPN ead routes. |
| | detail | Displays detailed information. |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.0.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task | Operation |
|---------|-------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This sample output shows the EVPN EVI detailed information:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show evpn evi ead detail
Mon Apr 18 13:19:44.311 EDT

EVI      Ethernet Segment Id      EtherTag Nextthop      Label
-----
1        00a1.a2a3.a4a5.a6a7.a8a9  0          ::                    24006
                                     2.2.2.2          24007
      Source: Local, Remote, MPLS, VXLAN
1        00a1.a2a3.a4a5.a6a7.a8a9  ffffffff  2.2.2.2              0
      Source: Remote, Unknown encap
200     0000.0000.0000.0000.0000  1          ::                    24025
      Source: Local, MPLS
200     0000.0000.0000.0000.0000  4          ::                    24026
      Source: Local, MPLS
200     0000.0000.0000.0000.0000  11         ::                    24027
      Source: Local, MPLS
```

show evpn evi ead

```

300  00a1.a2a3.a4a5.a6a7.a8a9 0      ::      24004
      2.2.2.2                        24005
      Source: Local, Remote, MPLS, VXLAN
300  00a1.a2a3.a4a5.a6a7.a8a9 ffffffff 2.2.2.2      0
      Source: Remote, Unknown encap
302  00a1.a2a3.a4a5.a6a7.a8a9 0      ::      24008
      Source: Local, MPLS, VXLAN
400  00b1.b2b3.b4b5.b6b7.b8b9 0      ::      24010
      Source: Local, MPLS

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| evpn evi, on page 405 | |

show evpn internal-label

To display EVPN internal label associated configuration information, use the **show evpn internal-label** command in the EXEC mode.

```
show evpn internal-label [vpn-id evi [detail]]
```

| Syntax Description | vpn-id evi | Displays information for a specified E-VPN Identifier. |
|--------------------|------------|--|
| | detail | Displays detailed information. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This sample output shows the EVPN internal label associated configuration information.

```
show evpn internal-label vpn-id 1 detail
```

```
Tue Jun 14 16:18:51.563 EDT
```

```

EVI   Ethernet Segment Id           EtherTag Label
-----
1     0088.0000.0000.0000.0001         0           24036
Multi-paths resolved: TRUE
Multi-paths local label: 24036
Pathlists:
  MAC      1 entries
  EAD/ES   203.0.113.1                     0
           209.165.200.225             0
  EAD/EVI  203.0.113.1                     24001
           209.165.200.225             24001
  Summary  203.0.113.1                     24001
           209.165.200.225             24001

```

show dci-fabric-interconnect

To display the DCI fabric tenant interconnect information, use the **show dci-fabric-interconnect** command in the EXEC mode.

show dci-fabric-interconnect {**auto-configuration-pools** | **dci-vrf-db** [**vrf** *vrfname*] | **fabric** [*fabric id*] | **opflex-session**] | **fabric-vrf-db** [**fabric** *fabric id*]}

| Syntax Description | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| auto-configuration-pools | Displays auto configuration pool parameters. |
| dci-vrf-db | Displays DCI VRF database information. |
| vrf <i>vrf name</i> | Displays DCI VRF database for a specific VRF. |
| fabric <i>fabric id</i> | Displays fabric information for fabric ID. The range is from 1000 to 9999. |
| opflex-session | Displays opflex session information. |
| fabric-vrf-db | Displays fabric VRF database information. |
| fabric <i>fabric id</i> | Displays fabric VRF database for a fabric ID. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This sample output shows the DCI fabric interconnect information with the auto-configuration-pools filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show dci-fabric-interconnect auto-configuration-pools
Sat May 28 08:12:24.192 PDT
Auto Configuration Pool Info
-----
Pool:Min-Max          Used Num Bits    Used Range
-----
```

```
VNI-Pool:0001-1000    Used:10          Used:1-10
BD-Pool :0001-1000    Used:10          Used:1-10
BVI-Pool:0001-1000    Used:10          Used:1-10
-----
```

Example

This sample output shows the DCI fabric interconnect information with the fabric opflex-session filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show dci-fabric-interconnect fabric opflex-session
Sat May 28 08:12:09.326 PDT
Fabric Id: 1000
State: Config Complete(Sat May 28 08:09:01.813 PDT)
      Active (Healthy)(Wed Dec 31 16:00:00.000 PST)
```

```
Peers:
Peer-IP           Peer-Port   Peer-Status /Timestamp
=====
209.165.200.225   8009        Ready       / (Wed Dec 31 16:00:01.000 PST)
=====
```

Example

This sample output shows the DCI fabric interconnect information with the fabric-vrf-db filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show dci-fabric-interconnect fabric-vrf-db
Tue Jul 26 16:13:30.101 PDT
Flags: S = STALE
```

```
-----
Fabric Id: 1000  Number of VRFs: 0010
-----
```

```
Fabric-VRF:FV1000_2  DCI VRF:DV2  Flags:
v4 Import RTs:(100:19333144)
v4 Export RTs:(100:19333144)
v6 Import RTs:(100:19333144)
v6 Export RTs:(100:19333144)
```

```
Fabric-VRF:FV1000_3  DCI VRF:DV3  Flags:
v4 Import RTs:(100:19333144)
v4 Export RTs:(100:19333144)
v6 Import RTs:(100:19333144)
v6 Export RTs:(100:19333144)
```

```
Fabric-VRF:FV1000_4  DCI VRF:DV4  Flags:
v4 Import RTs:(100:19333144)
v4 Export RTs:(100:19333144)
v6 Import RTs:(100:19333144)
v6 Export RTs:(100:19333144)
```

```
Fabric-VRF:FV1000_5  DCI VRF:DV5  Flags:
v4 Import RTs:(100:19333144)
v4 Export RTs:(100:19333144)
v6 Import RTs:(100:19333144)
v6 Export RTs:(100:19333144)
```

Example

This sample output shows the DCI fabric interconnect information with the dci-vrf-db filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show dci-fabric-interconnect dci-vrf-db
Sat May 28 08:12:17.401 PDT
Flags: AP = ADD_PENDING, DP = DELETE_PENDING, C = CONFIG_APPLIED, S = STALE
-----
DCI VRF:DV6  Flags:C
      Number of Fabric VRFs: 0002
      Fabric VRFs: (1000,FV1000_6); (2000,FV2000_6)
      v4 RT: (Import:1000:1000, Export:          )/Flags:C
              (Import:1000:2000, Export:          )/Flags:C
      v6 RT: (Import:2000:1000, Export:          )/Flags:C
              (Import:2000:2000, Export:          )/Flags:C
      VNI Id:0007 ; BD-Name:fti-bd-7
      BVI-ID:0007 ; BVI-IP:169.254.1.30 ; BVI-IPV6: Enabled
-----
DCI VRF:DV7  Flags:C
      Number of Fabric VRFs: 0002
      Fabric VRFs: (1000,FV1000_7); (2000,FV2000_7)
      v4 RT: (Import:1000:1000, Export:          )/Flags:C
              (Import:1000:2000, Export:          )/Flags:C
      v6 RT: (Import:2000:1000, Export:          )/Flags:C
              (Import:2000:2000, Export:          )/Flags:C
      VNI Id:0008 ; BD-Name:fti-bd-8
      BVI-ID:0008 ; BVI-IP:169.254.1.30 ; BVI-IPV6: Enabled
-----
```

show generic-interface-list

To display information about interface-lists, use the **show generic-interface-list** in EXEC mode.

```
show generic-interface-list [ location | name | retry | standby ]
```

Syntax Description

location (Optional) Displays information about interface-lists for the specified location.

name (Optional) Displays information about interface-lists for the specified interface list name.

retry (Optional) Displays retry-list information.

standby (Optional) Displays Standby node specific information.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-----------|
| l2vpn | read |

The following example displays output for the **show generic-interface-list** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show generic-interface-list
Thu Aug 2 13:48:57.462 CDT
generic-interface-list: nsrIL (ID: 1, interfaces: 2)
  Bundle-Ether2 - items pending 0, downloaded to FIB
  GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1 - items pending 0, downloaded to FIB
Number of items: 400
List is downloaded to FIB
```

The following example displays output for the **show generic-interface-list retry private** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show generic-interface-list retry private
Thu Aug 2 14:20:42.883 CDT
total: 0 items
```

The following example displays output for the **show generic-interface-list standby** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show generic-interface-list standby
```

show generic-interface-list

```
Thu Aug 2 14:25:01.749 CDT
generic-interface-list: nsrIL (ID: 0, interfaces: 2)
Bundle-Ether2 - items pending 0, NOT downloaded to FIB
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1 - items pending 0, NOT downloaded to FIB
Number of items: 0
List is not downloaded to FIB
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

show l2tp session

To display information about L2TP sessions, use the **show l2tp session** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2tp session [detail | brief | interworking | circuit | sequence | state] {id id | name name}
```

| Syntax Description | |
|---------------------|---|
| brief | (Optional) Displays summary output for a session. |
| circuit | (Optional) Displays attachment circuit information for a session. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays detailed output for a session. |
| interworking | (Optional) Displays interworking information for a session. |
| sequence | (Optional) Displays data packet sequencing information for a session. |
| state | (Optional) Displays control plane state information for a session. |
| id id | Configures the local tunnel ID. Range is 0 to 4294967295. |
| name name | Configures the tunnel name. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

Command History

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following sample output is from the **show l2tp session brief** command:

```
RP/0/RP00/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pw) # show l2tp session brief
Tue Jun 10 12:51:30.901 UTC
LocID      TunID      Peer-address  State      Username, Intf/sess/cir  Vcid, Circuit
-----
1606803058 1487464659 26.26.26.26   est,UP     101, Gi0/2/0/1.101
3663696887 1487464659 26.26.26.26   est,UP     100, Gi0/2/0/1.100
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 1: show l2tp session brief Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| LocID | Local session ID. |
| TunID | Local tunnel ID for this session. |
| Peer-address | The IP address of the other end of the session. |
| State | The state of the session. |
| Vcid | The Virtual Circuit ID of the session. This is the same value of the pseudowire ID for l2vpn. |

The following sample output is from the **show l2tp session detail** command:

```
RP/0/RP00/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pw)# show l2tp session detail
Tue Jun 10 12:53:19.842 UTC
Session id 1606803058 is up, tunnel id 1487464659, logical session id 131097
  Remote session id is 2602674409, remote tunnel id 2064960537
  Remotely initiated session
  Call serial number is 4117500017
  Remote tunnel name is ASR9K-PE2
    Internet address is 26.26.26.26:1248
  Local tunnel name is PRABHRAM-PE1
    Internet address is 25.25.25.25:4272
  IP protocol 115
    Session is L2TP signaled
    Session state is established, time since change 00:07:28
    UDP checksums are disabled
    Session cookie information:
      local cookie, size 4 bytes, value 6d 3e 03 67
      remote cookie, size 4 bytes, value 0d ac 7a 3b
    Tie breaker is 0xfee65781a2fa2cfd, enabled TRUE.
    Sequencing is off
    Conditional debugging is disabled
    Unique ID is 101
  Session Layer 2 circuit
    Payload type is Ethernet, Name is GigabitEthernet0_2_0_1.101
    Session vcid is 101
    Circuit state is UP
      Local circuit state is UP
      Remote circuit state is UP
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| #unique_113 | |

show l2tp tunnel

To display information about L2TP tunnels, use the **show l2tp tunnel** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2tp tunnel {detail | brief | state | transport} {id identifier | name local-name remote-name}
```

| Syntax Description | detail | Description |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | detail | Displays detailed output for L2TP tunnels. |
| | brief | Displays summary information for the tunnel. |
| | state | Displays control plane state information. |
| | transport | Displays transport information (IP) for each selected control channel. |
| | id identifier | Displays local control channel identifiers. |
| | name local-name remote-name | Displays the local and remote names of a control channel. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

Command History

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following sample output is from the **show l2tp tunnel brief** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-encap-mp1s)# show l2tp tunnel brief
Tue Jun 10 12:46:04.421 UTC
LocTunID  RemTunID  Remote Name  State  Vrf Name  Remote Address  Sessn L2TP Class/Count
  VPDN Group
1487464659 2064960537 ASR9K-PE2    est             26.26.26.26    2      L2TPV3_CLASS
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 2: show l2tp tunnel Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|----------|--------------------|
| LocTunID | Local session ID. |
| RemTunID | Remote session ID. |

| Field | Description |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Remote Name | Remote name of the session. |
| State | State of the session. |
| Remote Address | Remote address of the session. |
| Port | Session port. |
| Sessions | Number of sessions. |
| L2TP | L2TP class name. |

The following sample output is from the **show l2tp tunnel detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-encap-mppls)# show l2tp tunnel detail
Tue Jun 10 12:47:36.638 UTC
Tunnel id 1487464659 is up, remote id is 2064960537, 2 active sessions
  Remotely initiated tunnel
  Tunnel state is established, time since change 4d19h
  Tunnel transport is IP (115)
  Remote tunnel name is ASR9K-PE2
    Internet Address 26.26.26.26, port 0
  Local tunnel name is PRABHRAM-PE1
    Internet Address 25.25.25.25, port 0
  VRF table id is 0xe0000000
  Tunnel group id
  L2TP class for tunnel is L2TPV3_CLASS
  Control Ns 4178, Nr 4181
  Local RWS 512 (default), Remote RWS 512
  Control channel Congestion Control is disabled
  Tunnel PMTU checking disabled
  Retransmission time 1, max 1 seconds
  Unsent queuesize 0, max 0
  Resend queuesize 0, max 1
  Total resends 0, ZLB ACKs sent 4177
  Total out-of-order dropped pkts 0
  Total out-of-order reorder pkts 0
  Total peer authentication failures 0
  Current no session pak queue check 0 of 5
  Retransmit time distribution: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
  Control message authentication is disabled
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| show l2tp session, on page 139 | Displays information about L2TP sessions. |

show l2vpn

To display L2VPN information, use the **show l2vpn** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Command Modes | EXEC |
|----------------------|------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

The following example displays output for the **show l2vpn** command. The output provides an overview of the state of the globally configured features.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn
Mon May 7 15:01:17.963 BST
PW-Status: disabled
PW-Grouping: disabled
Logging PW: disabled
Logging BD state changes: disabled
Logging VFI state changes: disabled
Logging NSR state changes: disabled
TCN propagation: disabled
PWOAMRefreshTX: 30s
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | pw-grouping, on page 120 | Enables Pseudowire Grouping |

show l2vpn atom-db

To display AToM database information, use the **show l2vpn atom-db** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn atom-db [**detail** | **l2-rid** | **ldp-rid** | **local-gid** | **neighbor** | **preferred-path** | **remote-gid** | **source**]

| Syntax Description | Option | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | detail | Specifies the details of the database. |
| | l2-rid | Specifies the AToM database walking the L2 RID thread. |
| | ldp-rid | Specifies the AToM database walking the LDP RID thread. |
| | local-gid | Specifies the AToM database walking the Local GID thread. |
| | neighbor | Specifies the details of the neighbor database. |
| | preferred-path | Specifies the preferred path (tunnel) of the database |
| | remote-gid | Specifies the AToM database walking the Remote GID thread. |
| | source | Specifies the details of the source database. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

This example shows the sample output of the **show l2vpn atom-db source 10.0.0.1** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn atom-db source 10.0.0.1
Peer ID      Source      VC ID      Encap      Signaling  FEC      Discovery
172.16.0.1   10.0.0.1   1          MPLS       LDP        128     none
```

This example shows the sample output of the **show l2vpn atom-db source 10.0.0.1 detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn atom-db source 10.0.0.1 detail
PW: neighbor 172.16.0.1, PW ID 1, state is down ( provisioned )
```

```

PW class class1, XC ID 0x1
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
Source address 10.0.0.1
PW type Ethernet, control word disabled, interworking none
PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set

```

| MPLS | Local | Remote |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Label | 16000 | unknown |
| Group ID | 0x20000060 | 0x0 |
| Interface | GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1.1 | unknown |
| MTU | 1504 | unknown |
| Control word | disabled | unknown |
| PW type | Ethernet | unknown |
| VCCV CV type | 0x2 | 0x0 (none) |
| | (LSP ping verification) | |
| VCCV CC type | 0x6 | 0x0 (none) |
| | (router alert label) | |
| | (TTL expiry) | |

```

MIB cpwVcIndex: 4278194081
Create time: 13/12/2010 15:28:26 (20:32:27 ago)
Last time status changed: 13/12/2010 15:28:26 (20:32:27 ago)

```

Configuration info:

```

PW class: class1
Peer ID = 172.16.0.1, pseudowire ID = 1
Control word is not set
Transport mode: not set
  Configured (Static) Encapsulation: not set
  Provisioned Encapsulation: MPLS
Static tag rewrite: not set
MTU: 1504
Tunnel interface: None
IW type: 0
PW type: Dynamic
Pref path configured: No
Bridge port: No
BP learning disabled: No
BP ucast flooding disabled: No
BP bcast flooding disabled: No
CW is mandatory: No
Label: local unassigned, remote unassigned
L2 Router-ID: 0.0.0.0
LDP Router-ID: 0.0.0.0
GR stale: No
LDP Status: local established, remote unknown
LDP tag rewrite: not set
Force switchover: inactive
MAC trigger: inactive
VC sane: Yes
Use PW Status: No
Local PW Status: Up(0x0); Remote PW Status: Up(0x0)
Peer FEC Failed: No
LSP: Down
Operational state:
  LDP session state: down
  TE tunnel transport: No
  VC in gr mode: No
  Peer state: up
  Transport LSP down: Yes
  Advertised label to LDP: No

```

show l2vpn atom-db

```

Received a label from LSD: Yes
Need to send standby bit: No
VC created from rbinding: No
PW redundancy dampening on : No
Notified up : No
Detailed segment state: down
PW event trace history [Total events: 8]
-----

```

| Time | Event | Value |
|---------------------|----------------|----------|
| ==== | ===== | ===== |
| 12/13/2010 15:28:26 | LSP Down | 0 |
| 12/13/2010 15:28:26 | Provision | 0 |
| 12/13/2010 15:28:26 | LSP Down | 0 |
| 12/13/2010 15:28:26 | Connect Req | 0 |
| 12/13/2010 15:28:26 | Rewrite create | 0x100000 |
| 12/13/2010 15:28:26 | Got label | 0x3e80 |
| 12/13/2010 15:28:26 | Local Mtu | 0x5e0 |
| 12/13/2010 15:28:26 | Peer Up | 0 |

show l2vpn collaborators

To display information about the state of the interprocess communications connections between l2vpn_mgr and other processes, use the **show l2vpn collaborators** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn collaborators

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows sample output for the **show l2vpn collaborators** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn collaborators
L2VPN Collaborator stats:
Name                State           Up Cnts         Down Cnts
-----
IMC                  Down            0                0
LSD                  Up              1                0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 3: show l2vpn collaborators Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|---------|---|
| Name | Abbreviated name of the task interacting with l2vpn_mgr. |
| State | Indicates if l2vpn_mgr has a working connection with the other process. |
| Up Cnts | Number of times the connection between l2vpn_mgr and the other process has been successfully established. |

show l2vpn collaborators

| Field | Description |
|-----------|--|
| Down Cnts | Number of times that the connection between l2vpn_mgr and the other process has failed or been terminated. |

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| clear l2vpn collaborators, on page 64 | Clears the state change counters for L2VPN collaborators. |

show l2vpn database

To display L2VPN database, use the **show l2vpn database** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn database {ac | node}
```

| Syntax Description | ac | Displays L2VPN Attachment Circuit (AC) database |
|--------------------|------|---|
| | node | Displays L2VPN node database. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Even when xSTP (extended spanning tree protocol) operates in the PVRST mode, the output of the show or debug commands flag prefix is displayed as MSTP or MSTi, instead of PVRST.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

The following example displays output for the **show l2vpn database ac** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn database ac
Bundle-Ether1.1:
  Other-Segment MTU: 0
  Other-Segment status flags: 0x0
  Signaled capability valid: No
  Signaled capability flags: 0x0
  Configured capability flags: 0x0
  XCID: 0xffffffff
  PSN Type: Undefined
  ETH data:
    Xconnect tags: 0
    Vlan rewrite tag: 0
  AC defn:
    ac-iframe: Bundle-Ether1.1
    capabilities: 0x00368079
    extra-capabilities: 0x00000000
    parent-ifh: 0x020000e0
    ac-type: 0x15
    interworking: 0x00
  AC info:
```

show l2vpn database

```

        seg-status-flags: 0x00000000
        segment mtu/l2-mtu: 1504/1518

GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.4096:
  Other-Segment MTU: 0
  Other-Segment status flags: 0x0
  Signaled capability valid: No
  Signaled capability flags: 0x0
  Configured capability flags: 0x0
  XCID: 0x0
  PSN Type: Undefined
  ETH data:
    Xconnect tags: 0
    Vlan rewrite tag: 0
AC defn:
  ac-ifname: GigabitEthernet0_0_0_0.4096
  capabilities: 0x00368079
  extra-capabilities: 0x00000000
  parent-ifh: 0x040000c0
  ac-type: 0x15
  interworking: 0x00
AC info:
  seg-status-flags: 0x00000003
  segment mtu/l2-mtu: 1504/1518

```

The following example displays output for the **show l2vpn database node** command:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn database node
0/RSP0/CPU0
MA: vlan_ma

AC event trace history [Total events: 4]
-----
Time                Event                               Num Rcvd   Num Sent
====                =====                               =
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Process joined                       0           0
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Process init success          0           0
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Replay start rcvd             0           0
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Replay end rcvd                2           0

MA: ether_ma

AC event trace history [Total events: 4]
-----
Time                Event                               Num Rcvd   Num Sent
====                =====                               =
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Process joined                       0           0
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Process init success          0           0
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Replay start rcvd             0           0
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Replay end rcvd                0           0

0/0/CPU0
MA: vlan_ma

AC event trace history [Total events: 4]
-----
Time                Event                               Num Rcvd   Num Sent
====                =====                               =
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Process joined                       0           0
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Process init success          0           0
07/27/2012 15:00:31 Replay start rcvd             0           0

```

```
07/27/2012 15:00:40 Replay end rcvd          6006          6001
```

```
MA: ether_ma
```

```
AC event trace history [Total events: 4]
```

```
-----
```

| Time | Event | Num Rcvd | Num Sent |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| ==== | ==== | ==== | ==== |
| 07/27/2012 15:00:31 | Process joined | 0 | 0 |
| 07/27/2012 15:00:31 | Process init success | 0 | 0 |
| 07/27/2012 15:00:31 | Replay start rcvd | 0 | 0 |
| 07/27/2012 15:00:31 | Replay end rcvd | 1 | 0 |

show l2vpn discovery

To display discovery label block information, use the **show l2vpn discovery** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn discovery {**bridge-domain** | **xconnect** | **summary** | **private**}

| Syntax Description | |
|----------------------|--|
| bridge-domain | Displays bridge domain related forwarding information. |
| xconnect | Displays VPWS edge information. |
| summary | Displays summary information. |
| private | Displays private log or trace information. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following examples display output for the **show l2vpn discovery** command with bridge-domain filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show l2vpn discovery bridge-domain
```

```
Service Type: VPLS, Connected
List of VPNs (8001 VPNs):
```

```
Bridge group: bg1, bridge-domain: bg1_bd1, id: 0, signaling protocol: LDP
VPLS-ID: (auto) 1:101
Local L2 router id: 10.10.10.10
List of Remote NLRI (3 NLRIs):
Local Addr      Remote Addr      Remote L2 RID      Time Created
-----
10.10.10.10     20.20.20.20     20.20.20.20       03/13/2010 21:27:05
10.10.10.10     30.30.30.30     30.30.30.30       03/13/2010 21:27:05
10.10.10.10     40.40.40.40     40.40.40.40       03/13/2010 21:27:05
```

The following examples display output for the **show l2vpn discovery summary** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show l2vpn discovery summary
Sun Mar 14 15:13:31.240 EDT
BGP: connected=yes, active=yes, stdby=yes
Services
  Bridge domain: registered=yes, Num VPNs=8001
    Num Local Edges=8001, Num Remote Edges=24001, Num Received NLRIs=24001
  Xconnect: registered=yes, Num VPNs=0
    Num Local Edges=0, Num Remote Edges=0, Num Received NLRIs=0
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 282 | Display information for the bridge ports such as attachment circuits and pseudowires for the specific bridge domains. |

show l2vpn forwarding

To display forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card, use the **show l2vpn forwarding** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn forwarding {**xconnect** | **bridge-domain** | **counter** | **detail** | **hardware** | **inconsistent** | **interface** | **l2tp** | **location** [*node-id*] | **message** | **mstp** | **resource** | **retry-list** | **summary** | **unresolved**}

| Syntax | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| xconnect | Displays the cross-connect related information. |
| bridge-domain | Displays bridge domain related forwarding information. |
| counter | Displays the cross-connect counters. |
| detail | Displays detailed information from the layer2_fib manager. |
| hardware | Displays hardware-related layer2_fib manager information. |
| inconsistent | Displays inconsistent entries only. |
| interface | Displays the match AC subinterface. |
| l2tp | Displays L2TPv3 related forwarding information. |
| location <i>node-id</i> | Displays layer2_fib manager information for the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation. |
| message | Displays messages exchanged with collaborators. |
| mstp | Displays multi-spanning tree related forwarding information. |
| resource | Displays resource availability information in the layer2_fib manager. |
| retry-list | Displays retry list related information. |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| summary | Displays summary information about cross-connects in the layer2_fib manager. |
| unresolved | Displays unresolved entries only. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

The following sample output is from the **show l2vpn forwarding bridge detail location** command for IOS-XR releases 5.3.1 and earlier:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge detail location 0/2/cpu0
Bridge-domain name: bgl:bd1, id: 0, state: up
MAC learning: enabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: no
Security: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: profile not known on this node
IGMP snooping: disabled, flooding: disabled
Bridge MTU: 1500 bytes
Number of bridge ports: 1
Number of MAC addresses: 0
Multi-spanning tree instance: 0

GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1.2, state: oper up
Number of MAC: 0
Statistics:
  packets: received 0, sent 0
  bytes: received 0, sent 0
Storm control drop counters:
  packets: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
  bytes: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0

Bridge-domain name: bgl:bd2, id: 1, state: up
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 1234
Core-bridge: pbb-bd2
MAC learning: enabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
```

show l2vpn forwarding

```

    Unknown unicast: enabled
    MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
    MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
    MAC limit reached: no
    Security: disabled
    DHCPv4 snooping: profile not known on this node
    IGMP snooping: disabled, flooding: disabled
    Bridge MTU: 1500 bytes
    Number of bridge ports: 0
    Number of MAC addresses: 0
    Multi-spanning tree instance: 0

PBB Edge, state: up
    Number of MAC: 0
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1.3, state: oper up
    Number of MAC: 0
    Storm control drop counters:
        packets: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
        bytes: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0

Bridge-domain name: bg1:bd3, id: 2, state: up
    Type: pbb-core
    Number of associated pbb-edge BDs: 1

MAC learning: enabled
    Flooding:
        Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
        Unknown unicast: enabled
    MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
    MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
    MAC limit reached: no
    Security: disabled
    DHCPv4 snooping: profile not known on this node
    IGMP snooping: disabled, flooding: disabled
    Bridge MTU: 1500 bytes
    Number of bridge ports: 0
    Number of MAC addresses: 0
    Multi-spanning tree instance: 0

PBB Core, state: up
    Vlan-id: 1

GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1.4, state: oper up
    Number of MAC: 0
    Storm control drop counters:
        packets: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
        bytes: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0

```

The following sample output is from the **show l2vpn forwarding bridge detail location** command for IOS-XR 5.3.2 release:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge detail location 0/0/CPU0

Bridge-domain name: pbb:pbb_core1, id: 10, state: up
    Type: pbb-core
    Number of associated pbb-edge BDs: 1
    MAC learning: enabled
    MAC port down flush: enabled
    Flooding:
        Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
        Unknown unicast: enabled
    MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
    MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog

```

```

MAC limit reached: no
MAC Secure: disabled, Logging: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: profile not known on this node
Dynamic ARP Inspection: disabled, Logging: disabled
IP Source Guard: disabled, Logging: disabled
IGMP snooping: disabled, flooding: enabled
MLD snooping: disabled, flooding: disabled
MMRP Flood Optimization: disabled
Storm control: disabled
P2MP PW: disabled
Bridge MTU: 1500 bytes
Number of bridge ports: 1
Number of MAC addresses: 5
Multi-spanning tree instance: 0
PBB-EVPN: enabled
Statistics:
  packets: received 0, sent 963770
  bytes: received 0, sent 263433178

PBB Core, state: Up
Vlan-id: 1
XC ID: 0x80000010
Number of MAC: 0
Statistics:
  packets: received 0 (unicast 0), sent 0
  bytes: received 0 (unicast 0), sent 0
  MAC move: 0
Storm control drop counters:
  packets: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
  bytes: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0

```

The following sample outputs shows the backup pseudowire information:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show l2vpn forwarding detail location 0/2/CPU0
Local interface: GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0.1, Xconnect id: 0x3000001, Status: up
Segment 1
  AC, GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0.1, Ethernet VLAN mode, status: Bound
  RG-ID 1, active
  Statistics:
    packets: received 0, sent 0
    bytes: received 0, sent 0
Segment 2
  MPLS, Destination address: 101.101.101.101, pw-id: 1000, status: Bound
  Pseudowire label: 16000
  Statistics:
    packets: received 0, sent 0
    bytes: received 0, sent 0
Backup PW
  MPLS, Destination address: 102.102.102.102, pw-id: 1000, status: Bound
  Pseudowire label: 16001
  Statistics:
    packets: received 0, sent 0
    bytes: received 0, sent 0

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain detail location 0/2/CPU0
Bridge-domain name: bgl:bd1, id: 0, state: up
...
GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0.4, state: oper up
  RG-ID 1, active
  Number of MAC: 0
  ...

```

show l2vpn forwarding

```

Nbor 101.101.101.101 pw-id 5000
  Backup Nbor 101.101.101.101 pw-id 5000
  Number of MAC: 0
...

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain detail location 0/2/CPU0
Bridge-domain name: bg1:bd1, id: 0, state: up
...
GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0.4, state: oper up
XC ID: 0x1880002
Number of MAC: 0
Statistics:
packets: received 0 (multicast 0, broadcast 0, unknown unicast 0, unicast 0), sent 963770
bytes: received 0 (multicast 0, broadcast 0, unknown unicast 0, unicast 0), sent 263433178
MAC move: 0
Storm control drop counters:
packets: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
bytes: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
Dynamic arp inspection drop counters:
packets: 0, bytes: 0
IP source guard drop counters:
packets: 0, bytes: 0

...

```

The following sample outputs displays the SPAN segment information of the xconnect:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding counter location 0/7/CPU0
Legend: ST = State, DN = Down

Segment 1                               Segment 2          ST      Byte          Switched
-----
pw-span-test (Monitor-Session) mpls 172.16.0.1 UP      0

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router #Show l2vpn forwarding monitor-session location 0/7/CPU0
Segment 1                               Segment 2          State
-----
pw-span-test (monitor-session) mpls 172.16.0.1 UP
pw-span-sess (monitor-session) mpls 192.168.0.1 UP

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router #Show l2vpn forwarding monitor-session pw-span-test location 0/7/CPU0
Segment 1                               Segment 2          State
-----
pw-span-test (Monitor-Session) mpls 172.16.0.1 UP

```

Example 4:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router #show l2vpn forwarding detail location 0/7/CPU0
Xconnect id: 0xc000001, Status: up
Segment 1
  Monitor-Session, pw-span-test, status: Bound
Segment 2
  MPLS, Destination address: 172.16.0.1, pw-id: 1, status: Bound
  Pseudowire label: 16001
Statistics:
  packets: received 0, sent 11799730
  bytes: received 0, sent 707983800

```

```

Example 5:
show l2vpn forwarding private location 0/11/CPU0
Xconnect ID 0xc000001
Xconnect info:
  Base info: version=0xaabbcc13, flags=0x0, type=2, reserved=0
             xcon_bound=TRUE, switching_type=0, data_type=3

  AC info:
    Base info: version=0xaabbcc11, flags=0x0, type=3, reserved=0
              xcon_id=0xc000001, ifh= none, subifh= none, ac_id=0, ac_type=SPAN,
              ac_mtu=1500, iw_mode=none, adj_valid=FALSE, adj_addr none

  PW info:
    Base info: version=0xaabbcc12, flags=0x0, type=4, reserved=0
              pw_id=1, nh_valid=TRUE, sig_cap_flags=0x20, context=0x0,
              MPLS, pw_label=16001
    Statistics:
      packets: received 0, sent 11799730
      bytes:   received 0, sent 707983800

  Object: NHOP
  Event Trace History [Total events: 5]
-----
      Time          Event          Flags
      ====          =====          =====
-----

Nextthop info:
  Base info: version=0xaabbcc14, flags=0x10000, type=5, reserved=0
             nh_addr=172.16.0.1, plat_data_valid=TRUE, plat_data_len=128, child_count=1

  Object: XCON
  Event Trace History [Total events: 16]
-----
      Time          Event          Flags
      ====          =====          =====
-----

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router #show l2vpn forwarding summary location 0/7/CPU0
Major version num:1, minor version num:0
Shared memory timestamp:0x31333944cf
Number of forwarding xconnect entries:2
  Up:2   Down:0
  AC-PW:1 (1 mpls) AC-AC:0 AC-BP:0 AC-Unknown:0
  PW-BP:0 PW-Unknown:0 Monitor-Session-PW:1
Number of xconnects down due to:
  AIB:0 L2VPN:0 L3FIB:0
Number of p2p xconnects: 2
Number of bridge-port xconnects: 0
Number of nexthops:1
  MPLS:   Bound:1 Unbound:0 Pending Registration:0
Number of bridge-domains: 0
Number of static macs: 0
Number of locally learned macs: 0
Number of remotely learned macs: 0
Number of total macs: 0

```

The following sample output is from the **show l2vpn forwarding** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding location 0/2/cpu0
```

show l2vpn forwarding

```

ID      Segment 1          Segment 2
-----
1      Gi0/2/0/0 1          10.0.0.1 9)

```

The following sample output shows the MAC information in the layer2_fib manager summary:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding summary location 0/3/CPU0
```

```

Major version num:1, minor version num:0
Shared memory timestamp:0x66ff58e894
Number of forwarding xconnect entries:2
  Up:1  Down:0
  AC-PW:0  AC-AC:0  AC-BP:1  PW-BP:1
Number of xconnects down due to:
  AIB:0  L2VPN:0  L3FIB:0
Number of nexthops:1
Number of static macs: 5
Number of locally learned macs: 5
Number of remotely learned macs: 0
Number of total macs: 10

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| clear l2vpn forwarding counters, on page 66 | Clears L2VPN forwarding counters. |

show l2vpn forwarding message counters

To display L2VPN forwarding messages exchanged with L2FIB Collaborators, use the **show l2vpn forwarding message counters** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn forwarding message counters {hardware | location node-id}
```

| Syntax Description | hardware | Displays message counter information from hardware. |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | location <i>node-id</i> | Displays message counter information for the specified location. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Even when xSTP (extended spanning tree protocol) operates in the PVRST mode, the output of the show or debug commands flag prefix is displayed as MSTP or MSTi, instead of PVRST.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

The following examples shows the output from the **show l2vpn forwarding message counters location** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding message counters location 0/1/CPU0
Messages exchanged with L2FIB Collaborators:
-----
      Message                                     Count      Info1      Info2
      Time                                     =====
      =====
      =====
      l2vpn provision messages received:          0           0x0         0x0
      -
      l2vpn unprovision messages received:         0           0x0         0x0
      -
      l2vpn bridge provision messages received:    2           0x1         0x0
      Jan  8 14:49:19.283
      l2vpn bridge unprovision messages received:  0           0x0         0x0
      -
      l2vpn bridge main port update messages received: 1           0x2000300   0x0
      Jan  8 12:02:15.628
      l2vpn bridge main port update w/ action=MSTI_DELETE 0           0x0         0x0
```

show l2vpn forwarding message counters

```

-
  l2vpn bridge main port update ACK sent:          1          0x2000300    0x0
Jan  8 12:02:15.628
  l2vpn bridge port provision messages received:    1          0x2000002    0x0
Jan  8 12:02:15.629
  l2vpn bridge port unprovision messages received:  0          0x0          0x0
-
  l2vpn shg provision messages received:           0          0x0          0x0
-
  l2vpn shg unprovision messages received:         0          0x0          0x0
-
  l2vpn static mac provision messages received:     1          0x0          0x0
Jan  9 08:41:36.668
  l2vpn static mac unprovision messages received:   1          0x0          0x0
Jan  9 08:44:24.208
  l2vpn dynamic mac local learning messages received: 0          0x0          0x0
-
  l2vpn dynamic mac remote learning messages received 0          0x0          0x0
-
  l2vpn dynamic mac refresh messages received:      0          0x0          0x0
-
  l2vpn dynamic mac unprovision messages received:  0          0x0          0x0
-
  AIB update messages received:                    4          0x2000102    0x2000300
Jan  8 12:02:15.622
  AIB delete messages received:                    0          0x0          0x0
-
  FIB nhop registration messages sent:             0          0x0          0x0
-
  FIB nhop unregistration messages sent:           0          0x0          0x0
-
  FIB ecd ldi update messages received:            0          0x0          0x0
-
  FIB invalid NHOP prov messages received:         0          0x0          0x0
-
  Backbone-source-mac prov messages received:      0          0x0          0x0
-
  Backbone-source-mac unprov messages received:    0          0x0          0x0
-

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| clear l2vpn forwarding message counters, on page 68 | Clears L2VPN forwarding message counters. |

show l2vpn generic-interface-list

To display all the L2VPN virtual interfaces, use the **show l2vpn generic-interface-list** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn generic-interface-list {detail | name | private | summary}
```

| Syntax Description | Option | Description |
|--------------------|----------------|---|
| | detail | Specifies the details of the interface. |
| | name | Specifies the name of the interface. |
| | private | Specifies the private details of the interface. |
| | summary | Specifies the summary information of the interface. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

This example shows the sample output of the **show l2vpn generic-interface-list** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn generic-interface-list
generic-interface-list: 11 (ID: 2, interfaces: 2) Number of items: 20
generic-interface-list: 12 (ID: 3, interfaces: 4) Number of items: 15
```

This example shows the sample output of the **show l2vpn generic-interface-list detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn generic-interface-list detail
generic-interface-list: 11 (ID: 2, interfaces: 2)
  GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0 - items pending 2
  GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1 - items pending 4
  Number of items: 27
  PW-Ether: 1-10, 12-21
  PW-IW: 1-7

generic-interface-list: 12 (ID: 3, interfaces: 4)
```

show l2vpn generic-interface-list

```
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0 - items pending 2
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1 - items pending 4
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/2 - items pending 1
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/3 - items pending 0
Number of items: 20
  PW-Ether: 1-15
  PW-IW: 1-7
```

This example shows the sample output of the **show l2vpn generic-interface-list name | detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn generic-interface-list name 11 detail
generic-interface-list: 11 (ID: 2, interfaces: 2)
  GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0 - items pending 2
  GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1 - items pending 4
Number of items: 20
  PW-Ether 1-10, 12-21
```

show l2vpn index

To display statistics about the index manager, use the **show l2vpn index** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn index private

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Syntax Description | private | (Optional) Detailed information about all indexes allocated for each pool. |
|---------------------------|----------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Command Modes | EXEC |
|----------------------|------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

This example shows the sample output of the **show l2vpn index** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn index
Pool id: 0x4, App: RD
Pool size: 32767
zombied IDs: 0
allocated IDs: 0

Pool id: 0x5, App: IFLIST
Pool size: 65535
zombied IDs: 0
allocated IDs: 2

Pool id: 0xff000001, App: PW/PBB/Virtual AC
Pool size: 40960
zombied IDs: 0
allocated IDs: 1

Pool id: 0xff000002, App: BD
Pool size: 4095
zombied IDs: 0
allocated IDs: 2
```

```
Pool id: 0xff000003, App: MP2MP  
Pool size: 65535  
zombied IDs: 0  
allocated IDs: 1
```

show l2vpn nsr

To display the status of l2vpn non-stop routing, use the **show l2vpn nsr** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn nsr [location | standby]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|--|
| location | (Optional) Displays non-stop routing information for the specified location. |
| standby | (Optional) Displays Standby node specific information. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

The following example displays output for the **show l2vpn nsr** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn nsr

Mon May 30 19:32:01.045 UTC
L2VPN NSR information
NSR Status:
NSR Ready                : Fri May 27 10:50:59 UTC 2016 (3d08h ago)
Last NSR Withdraw Time  : Fri May 27 10:50:59 UTC 2016 (3d08h ago)
Standby Connected       : Fri May 27 10:50:59 UTC 2016 (3d08h ago)
IDT Done                 : Fri May 27 10:50:59 UTC 2016 (3d08h ago)
Number of XIDs sent     : Virtual AC: 0
                        AC          : 1
                        PW          : 1
                        BD          : 0
                        MP2MP       : 0
                        RD          : 0
                        PBB         : 0
                        IFLIST      : 0
                        ATOM        : 1
                        Global      : 0
                        PWGroup     : 0
```

 show l2vpn nsr

EVPN : 0

Related Commands

Command

Description

[l2vpn, on page 92](#)

Enters L2VPN configuration mode.

[#unique_122](#)

show l2vpn process fsm

To display the status of the l2vpn process finite state machine, use the **show l2vpn process fsm** command in EXEC mode. It displays the current process role and state, NSR status, ISSU status, role change status, and status of collaborators.

show l2vpn process fsm [**location** | **standby**]

| Syntax Description | location | (Optional) Displays non-stop routing information for the specified location. |
|--------------------|----------------|--|
| | standby | (Optional) Displays Standby node specific information. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

The following example displays output for the **show l2vpn process fsm** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn process fsm

Mon May 16 10:20:30.967 PDT
L2VPN Process FSM
  Current process role      : Primary Active (Master)
  Current process state    : Run
  S/w install in progress  : No
  NSR Status:
    NSR Ready              : No
    Last NSR Withdraw Time : Mon May 16 10:19:58 PDT 2016 (00:00:33 ago)
    Standby Connected      : No
    IDT Done               : Never
    Number of XIDs sent    : Virtual AC: 0
                           AC          : 1
                           PW          : 1
                           BD          : 0
                           MP2MP      : 0
                           RD          : 0
                           PBB         : 0
                           IFLIST     : 0
```

show l2vpn process fsm

```

                ATOM      : 1
                Global    : 0
                PWGroup   : 0
                EVPN      : 0
Process Role Change Status:
  Role Change Triggered : No Role Change
  Role Change Start     : No
  Role Change End       : No
Process State Transition Time:
  Process-Start         : Mon May 16 10:19:29 PDT 2016 (00:01:02 ago)
  Process-Init          : Mon May 16 10:19:30 PDT 2016 (00:01:01 ago)
  Role-based Init      : Mon May 16 10:19:31 PDT 2016 (00:01:00 ago)
  Wait-Collab-Conn     : Mon May 16 10:19:31 PDT 2016 (00:01:00 ago)
  Run                   : Mon May 16 10:19:58 PDT 2016 (00:00:33 ago)
Process Collaborator Report Card:
  Collaborator          Connection Status (Since)                IDT Done
(At)
-----
NSR-INFRA              Up (Mon May 16 10:19:30 PDT 2016 (00:01:01 ago))           N/A
NSR-PEER               Down (Never came Up)                                           No
ISSU-PEER              Down (Never came Up)                                           No
SYSDB-CONFIG           Up (Mon May 16 10:19:30 PDT 2016 (00:01:01 ago))              Mon May 16
10:19:58 PDT 2016 (00:00:33 ago)

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| #unique_122 | |
| show l2vpn index, on page 165 | Displays statistics about the index manager. |

show l2vpn provision queue

To display L2VPN configuration provisioning queue information, use the **show l2vpn provision queue** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn provision queue [**location** | **standby**]

| Syntax Description | location (Optional) Displays L2VPN configuration provisioning queue information for the specified location. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | standby (Optional) Displays Standby node specific information. | | | | |
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | EXEC | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.3.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read | | | | |

The following example displays output for the **show l2vpn provision queue** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn provision queue

Legend: P/P/R = Priority/Provisioned/Require Provisioning.
Configuration Item      Object Type      Class           P/P/R Object
Key
-----
BD_NAME                 bd_t             vpls_bd_class  0/0/0 BD
VPLS01
BD_NAME                 bd_t             vpls_bd_class  0/0/0 BD
VPLS02
BD_NAME                 bd_t             vpls_bd_class  0/0/0 BD
VPLS03
```

The following example displays output for the **show l2vpn provision queue standby** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn provision queue standby

Legend: P/P/R = Priority/Provisioned/Require Provisioning.
Configuration Item      Object Type      Class           P/P/R Object
Key
```

show l2vpn provision queue

```

-----
-----
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS01
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS02
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS03
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS04
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS05
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS06
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS07
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS08
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS09
      BD_NAME          bd_t          vpls_bd_class      0/0/0 BD
VPLS10

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

show l2vpn pw-class

To display L2VPN pseudowire class information, use the **show l2vpn pw-class** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn pw-class [detail | name class name]
```

| Syntax Description | detail | (Optional) Displays detailed information. |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | name <i>class-name</i> | (Optional) Displays information about a specific pseudowire class name. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

The following example shows sample output for the **show l2vpn pw-class** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn pw-class

Name                               Encapsulation   Protocol
-----
mplsclass_75                       MPLS             LDP
l2tp-dynamic                        L2TPv3          L2TPv3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 4: show l2vpn pw-class Command Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|---------------|--|
| Name | Displays the name of the pseudowire class. |
| Encapsulation | Displays the encapsulation type. |

show l2vpn pw-class

| Field | Description |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| Protocol | Displays the protocol type. |

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| clear l2vpn forwarding counters, on page 66 | Clears L2VPN forwarding counters. |

show l2vpn pwhe

To display the pseudowire headend (PWHE) information, use the **show l2vpn pwhe** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn pwhe {detail | interface | summary}
```

| Syntax Description | detail | Specifies the details of the interface. |
|--------------------|-----------|---|
| | interface | Specifies the name of the interface. |
| | summary | Specifies the summary information of the interface. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

This example show the sample output for **show l2vpn pwhe detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn pwhe detail
Interface: PW-Ether1  Interface State: Down, Admin state: Up
  Interface handle 0x20000070
  MTU: 1514
  BW: 10000 Kbit
  Interface MAC addresses: 0279.96e9.8205
  Label: 16000
  L2-overhead: 0
  VC-type: 5
  CW: N
  Generic-interface-list: ifl1 (id: 1)
    Gi0/2/0/1, in bundle BE3, state: Up, replication: success
    Gi0/2/0/0, in bundle BE5, state: Up, replication: success
    Gi0/2/0/2, in bundle BE5, state: Up, replication: success
    Gi0/2/0/3, state: Up, replication: success

Interface: PW-IW1  Interface State: Up, Admin state: Up
  Interface handle 0x20000070
```

```
MTU: 1514
BW: 10000 Kbit
VC-type: 11
CW: N
Generic-interface-list: ifl2 (id: 2)
  Gi0/3/0/1, in bundle BE6, state: Up, replication: success
  Gi0/3/0/0, in bundle BE6, state: Up, replication: success
  Gi0/3/0/2, state: Up, replication: success
  Gi0/3/0/3, state: Up, replication: success
```

This example show the sample output for **show l2vpn pwhe summary** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn pwhe summary
Number of PW-HE interface: 1600
Up: 1300 Down: 300 Admindown: 0
Number of PW-Ether interfaces: 900
Up: 700 Down: 200 Admindown: 0
Number of PW-IW interfaces: 700
Up: 600 Down: 100 Admindown: 0
```

show l2vpn resource

To display the memory state in the L2VPN process, use the **show l2vpn resource** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn resource

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

The following example shows sample output for the **show l2vpn resource** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn resource
```

```
Memory: Normal
```

describes the significant fields shown in the display. [Table 5: show l2vpn resource Command Field Descriptions, on page 177](#)

Table 5: show l2vpn resource Command Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|
| Memory | Displays memory status. |

show l2vpn trace

To display trace data for L2VPN, use the **show l2vpn trace** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn trace [checker | file | hexdump | last | location | reverse | stats | tailf | unique | usec | verbose
| wide | wrapping]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| checker | Displays trace data for the L2VPN Uerverifier. |
| file | Displays trace data for the specified file. |
| hexdump | Display traces data in hexadecimal format. |
| last | Display last <n> entries |
| location | Displays trace data for the specified location. |
| reverse | Display latest traces first |
| stats | Display trace statistics |
| tailf | Display new traces as they are added |
| unique | Display unique entries with counts |
| usec | Display usec details with timestamp |
| verbose | Display internal debugging information |
| wide | Display trace data excluding buffer name, node name, tid |
| wrapping | Display wrapping entries |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.3.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-----------|
| l2vpn | read |

This example displays output for the **show l2vpn trace** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn trace
310 unique entries (1775 possible, 0 filtered)
Jul 27 14:39:51.786 l2vpn/fwd-detail 0/RSP0/CPU0 2# t1 FWD_DETAIL:415: l2tp session
table rebuilt
Jul 27 14:39:52.106 l2vpn/issu 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 ISSU:788: ISSU - iMDR init called;
'infra/imdr' detected the 'informational' condition 'the service is not supported in the
node'
Jul 27 14:39:52.107 l2vpn/issu 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 ISSU:428: ISSU - attempt to start
COLLABORATOR wait timer while not in ISSU mode
Jul 27 14:39:54.286 l2vpn/fwd-common 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 FWD_COMMON:3257: show edm thread
initialized
Jul 27 14:39:55.270 l2vpn/fwd-mac 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 FWD_MAC|ERR:783: Mac aging init
Jul 27 14:39:55.286 l2vpn/fwd-mac 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 FWD_MAC:1765: l2vpn_gsp_cons_init
returned No error
Jul 27 14:39:55.340 l2vpn/fwd-mac 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 FWD_MAC:1792: Client successfully
joined gsp group
Jul 27 14:39:55.340 l2vpn/fwd-mac 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 FWD_MAC:779: Initializing the
txlist IPC thread
Jul 27 14:39:55.341 l2vpn/fwd-mac 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 FWD_MAC:2971: gsp_optimal_msg_size
= 4832 (real: True)
Jul 27 14:39:55.351 l2vpn/fwd-mac 0/RSP0/CPU0 1# t1 FWD_MAC:626: Entering mac aging
timer init
```

show l2vpn xconnect

To display brief information on configured cross-connects, use the **show l2vpn xconnect** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn xconnect [**brief** | **detail** | **encapsulation** | **group** | **groups** | **interface** | **mp2mp** | **mstp** | **neighbor** | **pw-class** | **pw-id** | **state** | **summary** | **type**]

| Syntax Description | |
|----------------------|---|
| brief | (Optional) Displays encapsulation brief information. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays detailed information. |
| encapsulation | (Optional) Filters on encapsulation type. |
| group | (Optional) Displays all cross-connects in a specified group. |
| groups | (Optional) Displays all groups information. |
| interface | (Optional) Filters on interface and subinterface. |
| mp2mp | (Optional) Displays MP2MP information. |
| mstp | (Optional) Displays MSTP information. |
| neighbor | (Optional) Filters on neighbor. |
| pw-class | (Optional) Filters on pseudowire class |
| state | (Optional) Filters the following xconnect state types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • up • down • unresolved |
| summary | (Optional) Displays AC information from the AC Manager database. |
| type | (Optional) Filters the following xconnect types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ac-pw • locally switched • monitor-session-pw • ms-pw |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

If a specific cross-connect is specified in the command (for instance, AC_to_PW1) then only that cross-connect will be displayed; otherwise, all cross-connects are displayed.

When configuring Ethernet Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) over l2vpn cross-connect, the CFM Continuity Check Messages (CCM) packets are not accounted for in the cross-connect pseudowire packet counters displayed in this show command output.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows sample output for the **show l2vpn xconnect** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn xconnect
Wed May 21 09:06:47.944 UTC
Legend: ST = State, UP = Up, DN = Down, AD = Admin Down, UR = Unresolved,
       SB = Standby, SR = Standby Ready, (PP) = Partially Programmed

XConnect
Group      Name          ST      Segment 1
          Description          ST      Segment 2
          Description          ST
-----
L2TPV3_V4_XC_GRP
          L2TPV3_P2P_1
          UP      Gi0/2/0/1.2          UP      26.26.26.26      100      UP
-----
L2TPV3_V4_XC_GRP
          L2TPV3_P2P_2
          UP      Gi0/2/0/1.3          UP      26.26.26.26      200      UP
-----
```

The following sample output shows that the backup is in standby mode for the **show l2vpn xconnect detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn xconnect detail

Group siva_xc, XC siva_p2p, state is up; Interworking none
Monitor-Session: pw-span-test, state is configured
AC: GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1, state is up
Type Ethernet
MTU 1500; XC ID 0x5000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
Statistics:
  packet totals: send 90
  byte totals: send 19056
PW: neighbor 10.1.1.1, PW ID 1, state is up ( established )
PW class not set, XC ID 0x5000001
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
PW type Ethernet, control word enabled, interworking none
PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set
      MPLS          Local          Remote
-----
Label          30005          16003
```

show l2vpn xconnect

```

Group ID      0x5000300                               0x5000400
Interface     GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1                             GigabitEthernet0/4/0/2
Interface     pw-span-test                                       GigabitEthernet0/3/0/1
MTU           1500                                             1500
Control word  enabled                                           enabled
PW type       Ethernet                                         Ethernet
VCCV CV type 0x2                                           0x2
              (LSP ping verification)                 (LSP ping verification)
VCCV CC type 0x3                                           0x3
              (control word)                         (control word)
              (router alert label)                   (router alert label)
-----

```

```

Create time: 20/11/2007 21:45:07 (00:49:18 ago)
Last time status changed: 20/11/2007 21:45:11 (00:49:14 ago)

```

```

Statistics:
  packet totals: receive 0
  byte totals: receive 0

```

Backup PW:

```

PW: neighbor 172.16.0.1, PW ID 2, state is up ( established )
Backup for neighbor 10.0.0.1 PW ID 1 ( standby )
PW class not set, XC ID 0x0
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
PW type Ethernet, control word enabled, interworking none
PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set

```

| MPLS | Local | Remote |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Label | 30006 | 16003 |
| Group ID | unassigned | 0x5000400 |
| Interface | unknown | GigabitEthernet0/4/0/2 |
| MTU | 1500 | 1500 |
| Control word | enabled | enabled |
| PW type | Ethernet | Ethernet |
| VCCV CV type | 0x2 | 0x2 |
| | (LSP ping verification) | (LSP ping verification) |
| VCCV CC type | 0x3 | 0x3 |
| | (control word) | (control word) |
| | (router alert label) | (router alert label) |

```

Backup PW for neighbor 10.1.1.1 PW ID 1
Create time: 20/11/2007 21:45:45 (00:48:40 ago)
Last time status changed: 20/11/2007 21:45:49 (00:48:36 ago)
Statistics:
  packet totals: receive 0
  byte totals: receive 0

```

The following sample output shows that the backup is active for the **show l2vpn xconnect detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn xconnect detail
```

```

Group siva_xc, XC siva_p2p, state is down; Interworking none
Monitor-Session: pw-span-test, state is configured
AC: GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1, state is up
Type Ethernet
MTU 1500; XC ID 0x5000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
Statistics:
  packet totals: send 98
  byte totals: send 20798
PW: neighbor 10.1.1.1, PW ID 1, state is down ( local ready )
PW class not set, XC ID 0x5000001
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
PW type Ethernet, control word enabled, interworking none

```

```

PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set
  MPLS          Local          Remote
-----
Label           30005                unknown
Group ID        0x5000300            0x0
Interface       GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1  unknown
  Interface     pw-span-test        GigabitEthernet0/3/0/1
MTU             1500                 unknown
Control word    enabled               unknown
PW type         Ethernet             unknown
VCCV CV type    0x2                  0x0
                                   (none)
                                   (LSP ping verification)
VCCV CC type    0x3                  0x0
                                   (none)
                                   (control word)
                                   (router alert label)
-----
Create time: 20/11/2007 21:45:06 (00:53:31 ago)
Last time status changed: 20/11/2007 22:38:14 (00:00:23 ago)
Statistics:
  packet totals: receive 0
  byte totals: receive 0
    
```

```

Backup PW:
PW: neighbor 10.2.2.2, PW ID 2, state is up ( established )
Backup for neighbor 10.1.1.1 PW ID 1 ( active )
PW class not set, XC ID 0x0
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
PW type Ethernet, control word enabled, interworking none
PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set
    
```

```

  MPLS          Local          Remote
-----
Label           30006                16003
Group ID        unassigned            0x5000400
Interface       unknown               GigabitEthernet0/4/0/2
MTU             1500                 1500
Control word    enabled               enabled
PW type         Ethernet             Ethernet
VCCV CV type    0x2                  0x2
                                   (LSP ping verification)  (LSP ping verification)
VCCV CC type    0x3                  0x3
                                   (control word)           (control word)
                                   (router alert label)     (router alert label)
-----
    
```

```

Backup PW for neighbor 10.1.1.1 PW ID 1
Create time: 20/11/2007 21:45:44 (00:52:54 ago)
Last time status changed: 20/11/2007 21:45:48 (00:52:49 ago)
Statistics:
  packet totals: receive 0
  byte totals: receive 0
    
```

The following sample output displays the xconnects with switch port analyzer (SPAN) as one of the segments:

```

Show l2vpn xconnect type minotor-session-pw
Legend: ST = State, UP = Up, DN = Down, AD = Admin Down, UR = Unresolved,
        LU = Local Up, RU = Remote Up, CO = Connected
    
```

| XConnect Group | Name | ST | Segment 1 Description | Segment 2 Description | ST |
|----------------|------|----|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|
|----------------|------|----|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|

show l2vpn xconnect

```
-----
g1          x1          UP    pw-span-test          UP    172.16.0.1          1          UP
-----
```

The following sample output shows that one-way redundancy is enabled:

```
Group g1, XC x2, state is up; Interworking none
AC: GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0.2, state is up, active in RG-ID 1
  Type VLAN; Num Ranges: 1
  VLAN ranges: [2, 2]
  MTU 1500; XC ID 0x3000002; interworking none
  Statistics:
    packets: received 103, sent 103
    bytes: received 7348, sent 7348
    drops: illegal VLAN 0, illegal length 0
  PW: neighbor 101.101.101.101, PW ID 2000, state is up ( established )
    PW class class1, XC ID 0x3000002
    Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
    PW type Ethernet VLAN, control word disabled, interworking none
  PW backup disable delay 0 sec
  One-way PW redundancy mode is enabled
  Sequencing not set
....
  Incoming Status (PW Status TLV):
    Status code: 0x0 (Up) in Notification message
  Outgoing Status (PW Status TLV):
    Status code: 0x0 (Up) in Notification message
....
  Backup PW:
  PW: neighbor 102.102.102.102, PW ID 3000, state is standby ( all ready )
  Backup for neighbor 101.101.101.101 PW ID 2000 ( inactive )
  PW class class1, XC ID 0x3000002
  Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
  PW type Ethernet VLAN, control word disabled, interworking none
  Sequencing not set
....
  Incoming Status (PW Status TLV):
    Status code: 0x26 (Standby, AC Down) in Notification message
  Outgoing Status (PW Status TLV):
    Status code: 0x0 (Up) in Notification message
```

The following example shows sample output for the **show l2vpn xconnect** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn xconnect
```

```
Legend: ST = State, UP = Up, DN = Down, AD = Admin Down, UR = Unresolved,
        LU = Local Up, RU = Remote Up, CO = Connected
```

| XConnect Group | Name | ST | Segment 1 Description | ST | Segment 2 Description | ST |
|----------------|----------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|
| siva_xc | siva_p2p | UP | Gi0/4/0/1 | UP | 10.0.0.1 | UP |
| | | | | | Backup | |
| | | | | | 172.16.0.1 | UP |

The following sample output shows that the backup is in standby mode for the **show l2vpn xconnect detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn xconnect detail
```

```
Group siva_xc, XC siva_p2p, state is up; Interworking none
AC: GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1, state is up
```

```

Type Ethernet
MTU 1500; XC ID 0x5000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
Statistics:
  packet totals: received 90, sent 90
  byte totals: received 19056, sent 19056
PW: neighbor 10.0.0.1, PW ID 1, state is up ( established )
PW class not set, XC ID 0x5000001
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
PW type Ethernet, control word enabled, interworking none
PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set

```

| MPLS | Local | Remote |
|--------------|---|---|
| Label | 30005 | 16003 |
| Group ID | 0x5000300 | 0x5000400 |
| Interface | GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1 | GigabitEthernet0/4/0/2 |
| MTU | 1500 | 1500 |
| Control word | enabled | enabled |
| PW type | Ethernet | Ethernet |
| VCCV CV type | 0x2 (LSP ping verification) | 0x2 (LSP ping verification) |
| VCCV CC type | 0x3 (control word) (router alert label) | 0x3 (control word) (router alert label) |

```

-----
Create time: 20/11/2007 21:45:07 (00:49:18 ago)
Last time status changed: 20/11/2007 21:45:11 (00:49:14 ago)
Statistics:
  packet totals: received 0, sent 0
  byte totals: received 0, sent 0

Backup PW:
PW: neighbor 172.16.0.1, PW ID 2, state is up ( established )
Backup for neighbor 10.0.0.1 PW ID 1 ( standby )
PW class not set, XC ID 0x0
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
PW type Ethernet, control word enabled, interworking none
PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set

```

| MPLS | Local | Remote |
|--------------|---|---|
| Label | 30006 | 16003 |
| Group ID | unassigned | 0x5000400 |
| Interface | unknown | GigabitEthernet0/4/0/2 |
| MTU | 1500 | 1500 |
| Control word | enabled | enabled |
| PW type | Ethernet | Ethernet |
| VCCV CV type | 0x2 (LSP ping verification) | 0x2 (LSP ping verification) |
| VCCV CC type | 0x3 (control word) (router alert label) | 0x3 (control word) (router alert label) |

```

-----
Backup PW for neighbor 10.0.0.1 PW ID 1
Create time: 20/11/2007 21:45:45 (00:48:40 ago)
Last time status changed: 20/11/2007 21:45:49 (00:48:36 ago)
Statistics:
  packet totals: received 0, sent 0
  byte totals: received 0, sent 0

```

The following sample output shows that the backup is active for the **show l2vpn xconnect detail** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn xconnect detail
```

show l2vpn xconnect

```

Group siva_xc, XC siva_p2p, state is down; Interworking none
AC: GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1, state is up
  Type Ethernet
  MTU 1500; XC ID 0x5000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
  Statistics:
    packet totals: send 98
    byte totals: send 20798
PW: neighbor 10.0.0.1, PW ID 1, state is down ( local ready )
  PW class not set, XC ID 0x5000001
  Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
  PW type Ethernet, control word enabled, interworking none
  PW backup disable delay 0 sec
  Sequencing not set
    MPLS          Local          Remote
    -----
    Label         30005          unknown
    Group ID      0x5000300     0x0
    Interface     GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1
    MTU           1500          unknown
    Control word  enabled       unknown
    PW type       Ethernet     unknown
    VCCV CV type  0x2         0x0
    (LSP ping verification)
    VCCV CC type  0x3         0x0
    (control word)
    (router alert label)
    -----
  Create time: 20/11/2007 21:45:06 (00:53:31 ago)
  Last time status changed: 20/11/2007 22:38:14 (00:00:23 ago)
  Statistics:
    packet totals: received 0, sent 0
    byte totals: received 0, sent 0

Backup PW:
PW: neighbor 172.16.0.1, PW ID 2, state is up ( established )
  Backup for neighbor 10.0.0.1 PW ID 1 ( active )
  PW class not set, XC ID 0x0
  Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
  PW type Ethernet, control word enabled, interworking none
  PW backup disable delay 0 sec
  Sequencing not set
    MPLS          Local          Remote
    -----
    Label         30006          16003
    Group ID      unassigned     0x5000400
    Interface     unknown       GigabitEthernet0/4/0/2
    MTU           1500          1500
    Control word  enabled       enabled
    PW type       Ethernet     Ethernet
    VCCV CV type  0x2         0x2
    (LSP ping verification)
    VCCV CC type  0x3         0x3
    (control word)
    (router alert label)
    -----
  Backup PW for neighbor 10.0.0.1 PW ID 1
  Create time: 20/11/2007 21:45:44 (00:52:54 ago)
  Last time status changed: 20/11/2007 21:45:48 (00:52:49 ago)
  Statistics:
    packet totals: received 0, sent 0

```

```
byte totals: received 0, sent 0
```

This example shows that the PW type changes to Ethernet, which is Virtual Circuit (VC) type 5, on the interface when a double tag rewrite option is used.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn xconnect pw-class pw-class1 detail
```

```
Group VPWS, XC ac3, state is up; Interworking none
AC: GigabitEthernet0/7/0/5.3, state is up
Type VLAN; Num Ranges: 1
VLAN ranges: [12, 12]
MTU 1508; XC ID 0x2440096; interworking none
Statistics:
packets: received 26392092, sent 1336
bytes: received 1583525520, sent 297928
drops: illegal VLAN 0, illegal length 0
PW: neighbor 192.168.0.1, PW ID 3, state is up ( established )
PW class VPWS1, XC ID 0x2440096
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
PW type Ethernet, control word disabled, interworking none
PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set

Preferred path tunnel TE 3, fallback disabled
PW Status TLV in use
-----
MPLS          Local                               Remote
-----
Label         16147                                       21355
Group ID      0x120001c0                                 0x120001c0
Interface     GigabitEthernet0/7/0/5.3                   GigabitEthernet0/7/0/5.3
MTU           1508                                       1508
Control word  disabled                                  disabled
PW type       Ethernet                                   Ethernet
VCCV CV type  0x2                                       0x2
              (LSP ping verification)                 (LSP ping verification)
VCCV CC type  0x6                                       0x6
              (router alert label)                   (router alert label)
              (TTL expiry)                           (TTL expiry)
-----

Incoming Status (PW Status TLV):
Status code: 0x0 (Up) in Notification message
Outgoing Status (PW Status TLV):
Status code: 0x0 (Up) in Notification message
MIB cpwVcIndex: 4294705365
Create time: 21/09/2011 08:05:01 (00:14:01 ago)
Last time status changed: 21/09/2011 08:07:01 (00:12:01 ago)
Statistics:
packets: received 1336, sent 26392092
bytes: received 297928, sent 1583525520
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 6: show l2vpn xconnect Command Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|----------------|---|
| XConnect Group | Displays a list of all configured cross-connect groups. |
| Group | Displays the cross-connect group number. |

show l2vpn xconnect

| Field | Description |
|-------------|---|
| Name | Displays the cross-connect group name. |
| Description | Displays the cross-connect group description. If no description is configured, the interface type is displayed. |
| ST | State of the cross-connect group: up (UP) or down (DN). |

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|----------------------------------|
| xconnect group, on page 206 | Configures cross-connect groups. |

show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics

To automatically run show commands that display information specific to Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) platform without debugging statistics, use the **show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics** command in the EXEC mode.

show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics [**file** | **list-CLIs** | **location** | **rack**]

| Syntax Description | file | Specifies that the command output is saved to a specified file. |
|--------------------|-----------|---|
| | list-CLIs | Specifies the list of CLIs but not executed. |
| | location | Specifies a location. |
| | rack | Specifies a rack. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command collects information for Layer 2 VPN platform related issues that is useful for Cisco Technical Support representatives when troubleshooting a router.



Note The **show tech-support l2vpn platform** command does not collect all bridge domains information when there is large scale values associated with bridge domains. Hence, use the **show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

The following example shows the output of **show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics** command.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics

Tue Jan  8 02:40:56.007 UTC
++ Show tech start time: 2019-Jan-08.024056.UTC ++
Tue Jan 08 02:40:56 UTC 2019 Waiting for gathering to complete
.....
```

show tech-support l2vpn platform no-statistics

```
Tue Jan 08 02:43:03 UTC 2019 Compressing show tech output
Show tech output available at 0/RSP1/CPU0 :
/net/node0_RSP1_CPU0/harddisk:/showtech/showtech-RR-l2vpn_platform-2019-Jan-08.024056.UTC.tgz
++ Show tech end time: 2019-Jan-08.024303.UTC ++
```

source (p2p)

To configure source IPv6 address of the pseudowire, use the **source** command in p2p pseudowire configuration mode. To disable the source IPv6 address configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

source *ipv6_address*
no source *ipv6_address*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>ipv6_address</i> Source IPv6 address of pseudowire |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Command Modes | p2p pseudowire configuration |
|----------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 4.3.1 | This command was introduced |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to set a source IPv6 address to a point-to-point IPv6 cross-connect:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group g1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p xc3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/4.2
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor ipv6 1111:2222::cdef pw-id 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw)# source 1111:2222::abcd
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | p2p, on page 122 | Enters p2p configuration submode to configure point-to-point cross-connects. |
| | neighbor (L2VPN), on page 103 | Configures a pseudowire for a cross-connect. |

storm-control

Storm control on ASR 9000 Series Routers can be applied at the following service attachment points:

- Bridge domain (BD)
- Attachment Circuit (AC)
- Access pseudowire (PW)

To enable storm control on all access circuits (AC) and access pseudowires (PW) in a VPLS bridge, use the **storm-control** command in l2vpn bridge group bridge-domain configuration mode. To disable storm control, use the **no** form of this command.

To enable storm control on an access circuit (AC) under a VPLS bridge, use the **storm-control** command in l2vpn bridge group bridge-domain access circuit configuration mode. To disable storm control, use the **no** form of this command.

To enable storm control on an access pseudowire (PW) in a VPLS bridge, use the **storm-control** command in l2vpn bridge group bridge-domain neighbor configuration mode. To disable storm control, use the **no** form of this command.

```
storm-control {broadcast | multicast | unknown-unicast} {pps pps-value | kbps kbps-value}
no storm-control {broadcast | multicast | unknown-unicast} {pps pps-value | kbps kbps-value}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| broadcast | Configures storm control for broadcast traffic. |
| multicast | Configures storm control for multicast traffic. |
| unknown-unicast | Configures storm control for unknown unicast traffic. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storm control does not apply to bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) packets. All BPDU packets are processed as if traffic storm control is not configured. • Storm control does not apply to internal communication and control packets, route updates, SNMP management traffic, Telnet sessions, or any other packets addressed to the router. |
| pps pps-value | Configures the packets-per-second (pps) storm control threshold for the specified traffic type. Valid values range from 1 to 160000. |
| kbps kbps-value | Configures the storm control in kilo bits per second (kbps). The range is from 64 to 1280000. |

Command Default

Storm control is disabled by default.

Command Modes

l2vpn bridge group bridge-domain access circuit configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

- Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) packets are not filtered through the storm control feature.
- The traffic storm control monitoring interval is set in the hardware and is not configurable. On Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router, the monitoring interval is always one second.
- When there is a mix of kbps and pps storm control on bridge or bridge port, the pps value is translated to kbps inside the policer using 1000 bytes per packet as an average.
- The hardware can only be programmed with a granularity of 8 pps, so values are not divisible by eight. These are rounded to the nearest increment of eight.

Task ID**Task Operations ID**

l2vpn read,
write

Examples

The following example enables storm control thresholds throughout the bridge domain:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn)# bridge group BG1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain BD1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# storm-control unknown-unicast pps 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# storm-control multicast pps 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# storm-control broadcast pps 100
```

The following example enables storm control thresholds on an access circuit:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn)# bridge group BG1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# bridge-domain BD2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# interface Bundle-Ether9001.2001
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac)# storm-control unknown-unicast pps 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac)# storm-control multicast pps 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac)# storm-control broadcast pps 100
```

The following example enables storm control thresholds on an access pseudowire:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn)# bridge group BG1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# bridge-domain BD2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 20011001
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pw)# storm-control unknown-unicast pps 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pw)# storm-control multicast pps 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pw)# storm-control broadcast pps 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pw)# commit
```

Running Configuration

```
l2vpn
 bridge group BG1
  bridge-domain BD1
    storm-control unknown-unicast pps 100
```

```
storm-control multicast pps 100
storm-control broadcast pps 100
!
bridge-domain BD2
interface Bundle-Ether9001.2001
  storm-control unknown-unicast pps 100
  storm-control multicast pps 100
  storm-control broadcast pps 100
!
neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 20011001
  storm-control unknown-unicast pps 100
  storm-control multicast pps 100
  storm-control broadcast pps 100
!
!
!
end
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:a9k1(config)#
```

switching-tlv (L2VPN)

To advertise the switching point type-length variable (TLV) in the label binding, use the **switching-tlv** command in the pseudowire class configuration mode. To disable the display of the TLV, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switching tlv hide
no switching tlv
```

Syntax Description

hide Hides TLV.

Command Default

Switching point TLV data is advertised to peers.

Command Modes

L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The pseudowire switching point TLV information includes the following information:

- Pseudowire ID of the last pseudowire segment traversed
- Pseudowire switching point description
- Local IP address of the pseudowire switching point
- Remote IP address of the last pseudowire switching point that was crossed or the T-PE router

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a timeout value for L2TP session setup of 400 seconds:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class cisco
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation mpls
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mps)# switching-tlv hide  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-mps)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |

tag-impose

To specify a tag for a VLAN ID configuration, use the **tag-impose** command in l2vpn configuration submode. To remove the tag, use the **no** form of this command.

tag-impose *vlan* *value*
no tag-impose *vlan* *value*

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|---|
| vlan | VLAN in tagged mode. |
| value | Tag value. The range is from 1 to 4094. The default value is 0. |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples This example shows how to specify a tag for a VLAN:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group xc1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p grp1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 78
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-pw)# tag-impose vlan 8
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |

tos (l2vpn)

To configure Type of Service (TOS) reflection or to set TOS value, use the **tos** command in L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation L2TPv3 configuration mode. To reset the TOS value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
tos {reflect [value tos value] | value tos value [reflect]}
no tos {reflect [value tos value] | value tos value [reflect]}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------|---|
| reflect | Enables TOS reflection. |
| value | Sets the TOS value for L2TPv3 pseudowire class. |
| <i>tos value</i> | Value of the TOS. |

Command Default

By default, the TOS is copied over, from the class of service (COS) fields of the VLAN header. If the underlying packet is not an IPv4 or IPv6 packet, the COS fields are copied from the VLAN header, even if TOS reflection is configured.

Command Modes

L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation L2TPv3 configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Release 4.3.1 | This command was introduced |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to configure TOS reflection:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation l2tpv3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-l2tpv3)# protocol l2tpv3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-l2tpv3)# tos reflect
```

The following example shows how to set a TOS value:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation l2tpv3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-l2tpv3)# protocol l2tpv3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-l2tpv3)# tos value 64
```

transport mode (L2VPN)

To configure L2VPN pseudowire class transport mode, use the **transport mode** command in L2VPN pseudowire class MPLS encapsulation mode. To disable the L@VPN pseudowire class transport mode configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
transport mode {ethernet | vlan passthrough }
no transport mode {ethernet | vlan passthrough }
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|--|
| ethernet | Configures Ethernet port mode. |
| vlan | Configures VLAN tagged mode. |
| <i>passthrough</i> | Enables the pseudowires to pass through the incoming tags. |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN pseudowire class MPLS encapsulation

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 4.1.0 | The variable passthrough was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

This example shows how to configure Ethernet transport mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pw)# encapsulation mpls
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-encap-mpls)# transport-mode ethernet
```

The following example shows how to configure pseudowires in a VLAN tagged mode with the passthrough variable:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class pwcl
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pw)# encapsulation mpls
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-encap-mpls)# transport-mode vlan passthrough
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |

transport mode vlan passthrough

To configure L2VPN bridge domain transport mode, use the **transport mode vlan passthrough** command in L2VPN bridge domain configuration mode. To disable the L2VPN bridge domain transport mode configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

transport mode vlan passthrough
no transport mode vlan passthrough

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN bridge domain configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

This example shows how to configure transport mode vlan passthrough:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group bg1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bd1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# transport mode vlan passthrough
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

ttl (l2vpn)

To configure Time to Live (TTL) for Pseudowire class, use the **ttl** command in L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation L2TPv3 configuration mode. To disable the TTL configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ttl ttl_value
no ttl ttl_value
```

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>ttl_value</i> The TTL Value. Range is from 1 to 255. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Command Modes | L2VPN pseudowire class encapsulation L2TPv3 configuration |
|----------------------|---|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.1 | This command was introduced |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|



Note All L2VPN configurations can be deleted using the **no l2vpn** command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to configure TTL:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-class kanata01
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc)# encapsulation l2tpv3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-l2tpv3)# protocol l2tpv3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-pwc-l2tpv3)# ttl 40
```

vpws-seamless-integration

To enable EVPN-VPWS seamless integration, use the **vpws-seamless-integration** command in L2VPN configuration mode. To disable EVPN-VPWS seamless integration, use the **no** form of this command.

vpws-seamless-integration

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.4.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | L2VPN | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to enable EVPN-VPWS integration on an edge device for BGP PW.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group 1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc)# mp2mp 2
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-mp2mp)# autodiscovery bgp
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-mp2mp-ad)# signaling-protocol bgp
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-mp2mp-ad-sig)# ce-id 3
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-mp2mp-ad-sig-ce)# vpws-seamless-integration
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-mp2mp-ad-sig-ce)#
```

The following example shows how to enable EVPN-VPWS integration for TLDP PW.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn xconnect group 1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p p1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interface BE1.1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 pw-id 1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# vpws-seamless-integration
```

xconnect group

To configure cross-connect groups, use the **xconnect group** command in L2VPN configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
xconnect group group-name
no xconnect group group-name
```

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>group-name</i> Configures a cross-connect group name using a free-format 32-character string. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Command Modes | L2VPN configuration |
|----------------------|---------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Note | You can configure up to a maximum of 16K cross-connects per box. |
|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to group all cross -connects for customer_atlantic:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group customer_atlantic
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show l2vpn xconnect, on page 180 | Displays brief information on configured cross-connects. |



Multipoint Layer 2 Services Commands

- [action \(VPLS\)](#), on page 209
- [aging \(VPLS\)](#), on page 211
- [aps-channel](#), on page 213
- [autodiscovery bgp](#), on page 215
- [bridge-domain \(VPLS\)](#), on page 216
- [bridge group \(VPLS\)](#), on page 217
- [clear l2vpn bridge-domain \(VPLS\)](#), on page 218
- [debug l2vpn forwarding platform vpls all location](#), on page 219
- [description \(G.8032\)](#), on page 220
- [dhcp ipv4 snoop profile \(VPLS\)](#), on page 221
- [ethernet ring g8032](#), on page 223
- [ethernet ring g8032 profile](#), on page 224
- [exclusion list](#), on page 226
- [flooding disable](#), on page 227
- [flooding unknown-unicast disable \(VPLS\)](#), on page 229
- [igmp snooping disable](#), on page 231
- [inclusion-list](#), on page 232
- [instance \(G.8032\)](#), on page 234
- [interface \(VPLS\)](#), on page 235
- [l2vpn resynchronize forwarding mac-address-table location](#), on page 237
- [learning disable \(VPLS\)](#), on page 238
- [level](#), on page 240
- [limit \(VPLS\)](#), on page 241
- [mac \(VPLS\)](#), on page 243
- [mac secure](#), on page 245
- [maximum \(VPLS\)](#), on page 248
- [monitor interface \(port0\)](#), on page 250
- [monitor interface \(port1\)](#), on page 251
- [mpls static label \(VPLS\)](#), on page 252
- [mtu \(VPLS\)](#), on page 254
- [multicast p2mp](#), on page 256
- [neighbor \(VPLS\)](#), on page 258
- [notification \(VPLS\)](#), on page 260

- open ring, on page 262
- port0 interface, on page 263
- port1, on page 264
- port-down flush disable (VPLS), on page 265
- profile, on page 267
- pw-class , on page 268
- pw-oam, on page 270
- pw-status (L2VPN), on page 271
- route-target, on page 273
- routed, on page 275
- rpl, on page 277
- show ethernet ring g8032, on page 279
- show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 282
- show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032, on page 293
- show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 295
- show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain mac-address (VPLS), on page 298
- show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032, on page 302
- show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface, on page 304
- show l2vpn protection main-interface, on page 306
- shutdown (Bridge Domain), on page 309
- shutdown (VFI), on page 310
- signaling-protocol, on page 312
- split-horizon group, on page 314
- static-address (VPLS), on page 316
- static-mac-address (VPLS), on page 318
- tcn-propagation, on page 320
- time (VPLS), on page 321
- transport rsvp-te, on page 323
- type (VPLS), on page 325
- vfi (VPLS), on page 327
- withdraw (VPLS), on page 329

action (VPLS)

To configure the bridge behavior when the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the MAC limit configured, use the **action** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
action {flood | no-flood | shutdown}
no action {flood | no-flood | shutdown}
```

| Syntax Description | Option | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| | flood | Configures the action to flood all unknown unicast packets when the MAC limit is reached. If the action is set to flood, all unknown unicast packets, with unknown destinations addresses, are flooded over the bridge. |
| | no-flood | Configures the action to no-flood so all unknown unicast packets are dropped when the MAC limit is reached. If the action is set to no-flood, all unknown unicast packets, with unknown destination addresses, are dropped. |
| | shutdown | Stops forwarding when the MAC limit is reached. If the action is set to shutdown, all packets are dropped. |

Command Default No action is taken when the MAC address limit is reached.

Command Modes L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **action** command to specify the type of action to be taken when the action is violated.

The configured action has no impact if the MAC limit has not been reached.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the bridge bar to flood all unknown unicast packets when the number of MAC addresses learned by the bridge reaches 10:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#bridge group 1
```

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg) #bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd) #mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac) #limit
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-limit) #action flood
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-limit) #maximum 10

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| limit (VPLS), on page 241 | Sets the MAC address limit for action, maximum, and notification and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration mode. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |
| maximum (VPLS), on page 248 | Configures the specified action when the number of MAC addresses learned on a bridge is reached. |
| notification (VPLS), on page 260 | Specifies the type of notification that is sent when the number of learned MAC addresses exceeds the configured limit. |

aging (VPLS)

To enter the MAC aging configuration submode to set the aging parameters such as time and type, use the **aging** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To return to the default value for all parameters that are attached to this configuration submode, use the **no** form of this command.

aging
no aging

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | |
| Command Default | No defaults are attached to this parameter since it is used as a configuration submode. See defaults that are assigned to the time (VPLS), on page 321 and the type (VPLS), on page 325 parameters. | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Use the aging command to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC aging configuration mode.</p> | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |
| Examples | <p>The following example shows how to enter MAC aging configuration submode and to set the MAC aging time to 120 seconds:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# aging RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-aging)# time 120</pre> | |
| Related Commands | Commands | Description |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

| Commands | Description |
|--|--|
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then assigns network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |
| time (VPLS), on page 321 | Configures the maximum aging time. |
| type (VPLS), on page 325 | Configures the type for MAC address aging. |

aps-channel

To configure G.8032 instance APS channel and to enter Ethernet ring G.8032 instance aps-channel configuration submode, use the **aps-channel** command in the Ethernet ring g8032 instance configuration submode. To remove the G.8032 instance APS channel configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
aps-channel [level message-level | port0 interface {Bundle-Ether | FastEthernet | GigabitEthernet | TenGigE} interface-id | port1 {bridge-domain bridge-domain-name | interface {Bundle-Ether | FastEthernet | GigabitEthernet | TenGigE} interface-id | none | xconnect xconnect-name}]
no aps-channel [level message-level | port0 interface {Bundle-Ether | FastEthernet | GigabitEthernet | TenGigE} interface-id | port1 {bridge-domain bridge-domain-name | interface {Bundle-Ether | FastEthernet | GigabitEthernet | TenGigE} interface-id | none | xconnect xconnect-name}]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| level | Specifies the APS message level. The message level ranges from 0 to 7. |
| port0 | Configures G.8032 aps-channel information associated to port0. |
| port1 | Configures G.8032 aps-channel information associated to port1. |
| interface | Assigns interface associated to port0 or port1. You can assign one of these interfaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bundle Ethernet • Fast Ethernet • Gigabit Ethernet • TenGigabit Ethernet |
| bridge-domain | Specifies VPLS domain where virtual channel is connected. |
| none | Specify APS channel port0 or port1 as none. |
| xconnect | Specifies VPWS xconnect where virtual channel is connected. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

L2VPN configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to configure G.8032 instance APS channel:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# rpl port0 neighbor
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# inclusion-list vlan-ids e-g
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# aps-channel
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance-aps)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |
| | inclusion-list, on page 232 | Associates a set of VLAN IDs with the current instance. |

autodiscovery bgp

To enable BGP autodiscovery, use the **autodiscovery bgp** command in the VFI configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
autodiscovery bgp
no autodiscovery bgp
```

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None.

Command Modes VFI configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a bridge domain:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group EGroup
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain eastdomain
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi eastvfi
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:routerr(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# autodiscovery bgp
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

bridge-domain (VPLS)

To establish a bridge domain and to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode, use the **bridge-domain** command in L2VPN bridge group configuration mode. To return to a single bridge domain, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-domain *bridge-domain-name*
no bridge-domain *bridge-domain-name*

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>bridge-domain-name</i> Name of the bridge domain. | |
| | Note The maximum number of characters that can be specified in the bridge domain name is 27. | |
| Command Default | The default value is a single bridge domain. | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | Use the bridge-domain command to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |
| Examples | The following example shows how to configure a bridge domain: | |
| | <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)#</pre> | |
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

bridge group (VPLS)

To create a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain, use the **bridge group** command in L2VPN configuration mode. To remove all the bridge domains that are created under this bridge group and to remove all network interfaces that are assigned under this bridge group, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge group *bridge-group-name*
no bridge-group *bridge-group-name*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>bridge-group-name</i> Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Command Default | No bridge group is created. |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Command Modes | L2VPN configuration |
|----------------------|---------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

Use the **bridge group** command to enter L2VPN bridge group configuration mode.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows that bridge group 1 is assigned:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

clear l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS)

To clear the MAC addresses and to restart the bridge domains on the router, use the **clear l2vpn bridge-domain** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2vpn bridge-domain {**all** | **bd-name** *name* | **group** *group*}

| Syntax Description | all | Clears and restarts all the bridge domains on the router. |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | bd-name <i>name</i> | Clears and restarts the specified bridge domain. The <i>name</i> argument specifies the name of the bridge-domain. |
| | group <i>group</i> | Clears and restarts all the bridge domains that are part of the bridge group. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

This is the method that allows a bridge to forward again after it was put in Shutdown state as a result of exceeding the configured MAC limit.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all the MAC addresses and to restart all the bridge domains on the router:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# clear l2vpn bridge-domain all
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 282 | Display information for the bridge ports such as attachment circuits and pseudowires for the specific bridge domains. |

debug l2vpn forwarding platform vpls all location

To display debugging information about L2VPN forwarding Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) platform of a specified location, use the **debug l2vpn forwarding platform vpls all location** command in EXEC mode. To disable debugging, use the **no** form of this command.

debug l2vpn forwarding platform vpls all location *location*
no debug l2vpn forwarding platform vpls all location *location*

| Syntax Description | <i>location</i> Location to display debugging information. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | EXEC | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 5.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 5.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>root-system</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | root-system | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| root-system | read, write | | | | |

description (G.8032)

To specify a string that serves as a description for a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance, use the **description** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode.

description *ring-instance-identifier*

| Syntax Description | <i>ring-instance-identifier</i> A string that serves as a description for a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance. The string can be a maximum of 32 characters. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.1.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

This example shows how to specify a description for G.8032 Ethernet ring instance:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |
| | instance (G.8032), on page 234 | Configures a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance and enters Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode. |

dhcp ipv4 snoop profile (VPLS)

To enable DHCP snooping on a bridge and to attach a DHCP snooping profile to the bridge, use the **dhcp ipv4 snoop** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To disable DHCP snooping on an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
dhcp ipv4 snoop profile profile-name
no dhcp ipv4 snoop
```

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Syntax Description | profile <i>profile-name</i> <i>profile-name</i> | Attaches a DHCP profile. Profile name for DHCPv4 snooping. |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to enable DHCP snooping on a bridge:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# dhcp ipv4 snoop profile attach
```

This example shows how to enable DHCP snooping over a pseudowire:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)#vfi vf1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)#exit
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-bg-bd) #neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 100
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pw) #dhcp ipv4 snoop profile A
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

ethernet ring g8032

To enable G.8032 ring mode and enter the G.8032 configuration submode, use the **ethernet ring g8032** command in the L2VPN configuration mode. To disable the G.8032 ring mode, use the **no** form of this command.

ethernet ring g8032 *protocol ring identifier*
no ethernet ring g8032 *protocol ring identifier*

| Syntax Description | <i>protocol ring identifier</i> Ring profile name. The maximum size of the profile name is 32 characters. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN configuration mode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.1.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

Example

This example shows how to enable the G.8032 ring mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#ethernet ring g8032 p1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | exclusion list , on page 226 | Defines a set of Virtual LAN (VLAN) IDs that are not protected by the Ethernet ring protection mechanism. |
| | instance (G.8032) , on page 234 | Configures a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance and enters Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode. |
| | port0 interface , on page 263 | Enables G.8032 for a specified ring port. |
| | port1 , on page 264 | Enables G.8032 for a specified ring port. |

ethernet ring g8032 profile

To configure G.8032 ring profile and to enter the G.8032 ring profile configuration mode, use the **ethernet ring g8032 profile** command in the global configuration mode. To disable the G.8032 ring profile, use the **no** form of this command.

ethernet ring g8032 profile *profile-name* [**non-revertive** | **timer** {**guard** *milliseconds* | **hold-off** *seconds* | **wtr** *minutes* }]

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| | non-revertive | Configures non-revertive ring instance. |
| | timer | Configures G.8032 timer. |
| | guard | Configures G.8032 guard timer. The Guard timer can be configured and the default time interval is 500 ms. The time interval ranges from 10 to 2000 ms. |
| | hold-off | Configures G.8032 hold-off timer. The hold-off timer can be configured and the default time interval is 0 seconds. The time interval ranges from 0 to 10 seconds. |
| | wtr | Configures G.8032 WTR timer. The WTR timer can be configured by the operator, and the default time interval is 5 minutes. The time interval ranges from 1 to 12 minutes. |

Command Default None

Command Modes

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-------------------|----------------|
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

This example shows you how to configure a G.8032 ring profile:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet ring g8032 profile p1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-g8032-ring-profile)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

exclusion list

To define a set of Virtual LAN (VLAN) IDs that are not protected by the Ethernet ring protection mechanism, use the **exclusion list** command in Ethernet ring g8032 configuration submode. To delete the set of VLAN IDs, use the **no** form of this command.

exclusion list **vlan-ids** *vlan range*

no exclusion list **vlan-ids** *vlan range*

| Syntax Description | <p>vlan-ids Specifies a list of VLANs. Ranges in the form a-b,c,d,e-f,g where VLAN value is 1–4094 and/or untagged.</p> <p>By default, all the VLANs configured under ring ports are blocked. VLAN IDs specified here cannot belong to the inclusion-list. VLAN IDs range cannot overlap with the IDs specified under inclusion-list.</p> | | | | |
|--|--|---------|--------------|--|---|
| Command Default | Configured physical Ethernet or ether bundle interface | | | | |
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring g8032 configuration submode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.1.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>This example shows the output from the exclusion list command:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# exclusion-list vlan-ids e-g RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)#</pre> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ethernet ring g8032, on page 223</td> <td>Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |
| Command | Description | | | | |
| ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. | | | | |

flooding disable

To configure flooding for traffic at the bridge domain level or at the bridge port level, use the **flooding disable** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To return the bridge to normal flooding behavior when all unknown unicast packets, all broadcast packets, and all multicast packets are flooded over all other bridge domain network interfaces, use the **no** form of this command.

flooding disable
no flooding disable

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default The default behavior is that packets are flooded when their destination MAC address is not found.

Command Modes L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **flooding disable** command to override the parent bridge configuration.

By default, bridge ports inherit the flooding behavior of the bridge domain.

When flooding is disabled, all unknown unicast packets, all broadcast packets, and all multicast packets are discarded.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples The following example shows how to disable flooding on the bridge domain called bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# flooding disable
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mtu (VPLS), on page 254 | Adjusts the maximum packet size or maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the bridge domain. |

flooding unknown-unicast disable (VPLS)

To disable flooding of unknown unicast traffic at the bridge domain level or at the bridge port level, use the **flooding unknown-unicast disable** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To return the bridge to normal flooding behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

flooding unknown-unicast disable
no flooding unknown-unicast disable

| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | The default behavior is that packets are flooded when their destination MAC address is not found. | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.9.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Use the flooding unknown-unicast disable command to override the parent bridge configuration.</p> <p>By default, bridge ports inherit the flooding behavior of the bridge domain.</p> <p>When flooding is disabled, all unknown unicast packets are discarded.</p> <p>Use this command on Layer 2 interfaces. This command is not applicable on BVI interfaces.</p> | | | | |

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to disable flooding on the bridge domain called bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# flooding unknown-unicast disable
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mtu (VPLS), on page 254 | Adjusts the maximum packet size or maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the bridge domain. |

igmp snooping disable

To disable IGMP snooping on a bridge domain within the L2VPN, use the **igmp snooping disable** command in the L2VPN bridge group bridge-domain configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

igmp snooping disable
no igmp snooping disable

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | |
| Command Default | IGMP snooping is active on a bridge domain when an IGMP snooping profile is configured to the bridge domain. | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 5.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |
| Examples | This example shows how to disable IGMP snooping profile for a bridge domain in the L2VPN: | |
| | <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# igmp snooping disable RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)#</pre> | |
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

inclusion-list

To associate a set of VLAN IDs with the current instance, use the **inclusion-list** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submenu. To disassociate the VLAN IDs with the current instance, use the **no** form of this command.

inclusion-list **vlan-ids** *vlan-id*
no inclusion-list **vlan-ids** *vlan-id*

| Syntax Description | vlan-ids Associates a set of VLAN IDs with the current instance. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | <i>vlan-id</i> List of VLAN IDs in the form <code>vlan-id <vlan range>[,<vlan range>][,<vlan range>][,<vlan range>]</code> . | | | | |
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submenu | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.1.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

This example shows how to associate VLAN IDs with instance 1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# rpl port0 neighbor
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# inclusion-list vlan-ids e-g
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submenu. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| instance (G.8032), on page 234 | Configures a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance and enters Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode. |

instance (G.8032)

To configure a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance and enter Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode, use the `instance` command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 configuration submode. To disable the G.8032 Ethernet ring instance, use the `no` form of this command.

instance *instance-id*
no instance *instance-id*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>instance-id</i> Instance ID; currently, supports up to two instances per Ethernet ring. The instance ID can be 1 or 2. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring G.8032 configuration submode |
|----------------------|--|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to configure G.8032 Ethernet ring instance:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

interface (VPLS)

To add an interface to a bridge domain that allows packets to be forwarded and received from other interfaces that are part of the same bridge domain, use the **interface** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To remove an interface from a bridge domain, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface type interface-path-id
no interface type interface-path-id
```

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>type</i> | Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function. |
| | <i>interface-path-id</i> | Physical interface or virtual interface. |
| | Note | Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. |
| | | For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function. |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **interface** command to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain attachment circuit configuration mode. In addition, the **interface** command enters the interface configuration submode to configure parameters specific to the interface.

By default, an interface is not part of a bridge.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the bundle Ethernet interface as an attachment circuit:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
```

interface (VPLS)

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/9
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac)#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

l2vpn resynchronize forwarding mac-address-table location

To retrieve a MAC address table from network processors and transfer the MAC address tables to the L2FIB manager, use the **l2vpn resynchronize forwarding mac-address-table location** command in EXEC mode.

l2vpn resynchronize forwarding mac-address-table location *node-id*

| Syntax Description | <i>node-id</i> Location of the mac-address-table. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered using the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | EXEC | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.9.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

To ensure that correct information is displayed, enter this command before issuing any **show** commands for the mac address tables.

The **l2vpn resynchronize forwarding mac-address-table location** command initiates the transfer of MAC learn information from the network processors, to the L2FIB manager. This operation is CPU intensive especially when there are 512K MACs. Therefore, the command is throttled, so that you cannot issue this command back to back. The throttle time depends on the number of MAC addresses. If the number of MAC addresses is under 16K MACs, the throttle time is five seconds. If it is between 16K and 128K, the throttle time is one minute, and if it is between 128K and 256K, the throttle time is two minutes. The throttle time is four minutes for MAC addresses above 256K.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write, execute |

Examples

The following example shows how to retrieve the MAC address table from the network processors:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# l2vpn resynchronize forwarding mac-address-table location 0/4/CPU0
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show l2vpn forwarding, on page 154 | Displays forwarding information from the layer2_fib manager on the line card. |

learning disable (VPLS)

To override the MAC learning configuration of a parent bridge or to set the MAC learning configuration of a bridge, use the **learning disable** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

learning disable
no learning disable

| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | By default, learning is enabled on all bridge domains and all interfaces on that bridge inherits this behavior. | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

When set, the **learning disable** command stops all MAC learning either on the specified interface or the bridge domain.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

In the following example, MAC learning is disabled on all ports in the bridge domain called bar, which is applied to all interfaces in the bridge unless the interface has its own MAC learning enable command.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# learning disable
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |

level

To specify the APS message level, use the **level** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance `aps-channel` configuration submode.

level *number*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>number</i> The APS message level. The range is from between 0 to 7. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring G.8032 instance <code>aps-channel</code> configuration submode |
|----------------------|--|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to enable the G.8032 ring mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# rpl port0 neighbor
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# inclusion-list vlan-ids e-g
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# aps-channel
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance-aps)# level 3
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

limit (VPLS)

To set the MAC address limit for action, maximum, and notification and to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration mode, use the **limit** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. To remove all limits that were previously configured under the MAC configuration submodes, use the **no** form of this command.

limit
no limit

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **limit** command to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration mode. The **limit** command specifies that one syslog message is sent or a corresponding trap is generated with the MAC limit when the action is violated.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how the MAC limit for the bridge bar is set to 100 with an action of shutdown. After the configuration, the bridge stops all forwarding after 100 MAC addresses are learned. When this happens, a syslog message and an SNMP trap are created.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# limit
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-limit)# maximum 100
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-limit)# action shutdown
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-limit)# notification both
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | action (VPLS), on page 209 | Configures bridge behavior when the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the MAC limit configured. |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |
| | maximum (VPLS), on page 248 | Configures the specified action when the number of MAC addresses learned on a bridge is reached. |
| | notification (VPLS), on page 260 | Specifies the type of notification that is sent when the number of learned MAC addresses exceeds the configured limit. |

mac (VPLS)

To enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode, use the **mac** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To disable all configurations added under the MAC configuration submodes, use the **no** form of this command.

mac
no mac

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **mac** command to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|---|
| | aging (VPLS), on page 211 | Enters the MAC aging configuration submode to set the aging parameters such as time and type. |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| learning disable (VPLS), on page 238 | Overrides the MAC learning configuration of a parent bridge or sets the MAC learning configuration of a bridge. |
| limit (VPLS), on page 241 | Sets the MAC address limit for action, maximum, and notification and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration mode. |
| static-address (VPLS), on page 316 | Adds static entries to the MAC address for filtering. |
| withdraw (VPLS), on page 329 | Disables MAC address withdrawal for a specified bridge domain |

mac secure

To configure MAC security at a port and to set the default action that is to be taken when security is violated, use the **mac secure** command in the L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. Starting from Cisco IOS XR Release 7.5.2, you can use the command in the EVPN configuration mode as well.

To disable MAC security, use the **no** form of this command.

To configure MAC security in the L2VPN bridge-group, bridge-domain configuration mode use:

```
mac secure { action [ none | shutdown | restrict ] | logging | disable | shutdown-recovery-timeout timer-value }
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| | action | (Optional) Indicates the action to be taken when security is violated. |
| | none | Forwards the violating packet and allows the MAC address to be relearned. |
| | shutdown | Shuts down the violating bridge port. |
| | restrict | Drops the violating packet and disables the learn attempt. |
| | | Note The restrict keyword is applicable to interfaces only. |
| | logging | (Optional) Enables logging. |
| | disable | (Optional) Disables mac security. |
| | shutdown-recovery-timeout timer-value | Sets the Recovery timer to revert shutdown action automatically after the timer expires. Recovery timer value can be set in the range of 10 to 3600 seconds. |

To configure MAC security in the EVPN configuration mode use:

```
mac secure [ freeze-time freeze-time | move-count move-count | move-interval move-interval | retry-count retry-count | reset-freeze-count-interval interval ] disable
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|--|---|
| | freeze-time <i>freeze-time</i> | Length of time to lock the MAC address after it has been detected as duplicate. Default is 30 seconds. |
| | move-count <i>move-count</i> | Number of moves to occur within the specified move-interval before freezing the MAC address. Default is 5. |
| | move-interval <i>move-interval</i> | Interval to watch for subsequent MAC moves before freezing the MAC address. Default is 180 seconds. |
| | retry-count <i>retry-count</i> | Number of times to unfreeze a MAC address before freezing it permanently. Default is three times. |
| | reset-freeze-count-interval <i>interval</i> | Interval after which the count of duplicate detection events is reset. Default is 24 hours. The range is from 1 hour to 48 hours. |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| disable | Disable duplicate detection of MAC address. |
|----------------|---|

Command Default

When configured in the L2VPN bridge-group, bridge-domain configuration mode, if a MAC address has been learned on a secure port and, a relearn attempt from another port (secure or not) is made, the default action is **restrict**.

Command Modes

L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration
EVPN configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|---|
| Release 4.0.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release 6.6.1 | The keyword shutdown-recovery-timeout <i>timer-value</i> was introduced. |
| Release 7.5.2 | The command was modified to support EVPN configuration mode. |

Usage Guidelines

The MAC security recovery applies only for the Ethernet flow point (EFP) security. The Shutdown recovery timer does not apply to MAC limits configured on a per-EFP level, per-bridge domain level, or both.

MAC secure is supported on physical and bundle AC, PW, and EVPN.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | Read, write |

Examples

This example shows how to enable mac security on bridge bar.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)#l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)#bridge group b1
Router(config-l2vpn-bg)#bridge-domain bar
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)#mac secure
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-secure)#
```

This example shows how to shut down a violating bridge port on bridge bar:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)#bridge group b1
Router(config-l2vpn-bg)#bridge-domain bar
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)#mac secure
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-secure)#action shutdown
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-secure)#
```

This example shows how to bring up or recover the bridge port that was shut down due to security violation.

```

Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-secure) # interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/5.11
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac) # mac
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac-mac) # secure
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac-mac-secure) # action shutdown
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac-mac-secure) # logging
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac-mac-secure) # shutdown-recovery-timeout 600
Router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac-mac-secure) # !

```

Examples

This example shows how to enable MAC security in the EVPN configuration mode.

```

Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# mac secure
Router(config-evpn-mac-secure)# move-count 7
Router(config-evpn-mac-secure)# move-interval 30
Router(config-evpn-mac-secure)# commit

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

maximum (VPLS)

To configure the specified action when the number of MAC addresses learned on a bridge is reached, use the **maximum** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum *value*
no maximum *value*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>value</i> Maximum number of learned MAC addresses. The range is from 5 to 512000. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Command Default | The default maximum value is 4000. |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration |
|----------------------|--|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

The action can either be flood, no flood, or shutdown. Depending on the configuration, a syslog, an SNMP trap notification, or both are issued.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Examples | The following example shows when the number of MAC address learned on the bridge reaches 5000 and the bridge stops learning but continues flooding: |
|-----------------|---|

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# limit
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-limit)# maximum 5000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-limit)# action no-flood
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | action (VPLS), on page 209 | Configures bridge behavior when the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the MAC limit configured. |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | limit (VPLS), on page 241 | Sets the MAC address limit for action, maximum, and notification and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration mode. |
| | mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |
| | notification (VPLS), on page 260 | Specifies the type of notification that is sent when the number of learned MAC addresses exceeds the configured limit. |

monitor interface (port0)

To specify a port to detect a ring link failure, use the **monitor interface** command in g8032 port0 submode. To delete the port, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor interface *interface-name*
no monitor interface *interface-name*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>interface-name</i> Name of the monitored interface. The monitored interface must be a sub-interface of the main interface. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Command Default | Configured physical Ethernet or Ether Bundle interface |
|------------------------|--|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring g8032 port0 submode |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows the output from the monitor interface command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# port0 interface TenGigE 0/4/0/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-port0)# monitor interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/1/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-port0)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

monitor interface (port1)

To specify the port to detect a ring link failure, use the **monitor interface** command in g8032 port1 submode. To delete the port, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor interface *interface-name*
no monitor interface *interface-name*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>interface-name</i> Name of the monitored interface. The monitored interface must be a sub-interface of the main interface. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Command Default | Configured physical Ethernet or ether bundle interface |
|------------------------|--|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring g8032 port1 submode |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows the output from the monitor interface command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# port1 interface TenGigE 0/4/0/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-port1)# monitor interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/1/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-port1)#
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

mpls static label (VPLS)

To configure the MPLS static labels and the static labels for the access pseudowire configuration, use the **mpls static label** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI pseudowire configuration mode. To assign the dynamic MPLS labels to either the virtual forwarding interface (VFI) pseudowire or the access pseudowire, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls static label local *value value* **remote** *value*
no mpls static label local *value value* **remote** *value*

Syntax Description

local *value* Configures the local pseudowire label.

Note

Use the **show mpls label range** command to obtain the range for the local labels.

remote *value* Configures the remote pseudowire label.

Note

The range of values for the remote labels depends on the label allocator of the remote router.

Command Default

By default, the router attempts to assign dynamic labels to the pseudowire.

Command Modes

L2VPN bridge group bridge domain Access/VFI pseudowire configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Ensure that both ends of the pseudowire have matching static labels.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the VFI pseudowire 10.1.1.2 with pseudowire ID of 1000 to use MPLS label 800 and remote MPLS label 500:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
```

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi model
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-pw)# mpls static label local 800 remote 500

```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | neighbor (VPLS), on page 258 | Adds an access pseudowire port to a bridge domain or a pseudowire to a bridge virtual forwarding interface (VFI). |
| | pw-class , on page 268 | Configures the pseudowire class template name to use for the pseudowire. |
| | vfi (VPLS), on page 327 | Configures virtual forwarding interface (VFI) parameters. |

mtu (VPLS)

To adjust the maximum packet size or maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the bridge domain, use the **mtu** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

mtu *bytes*
no mtu

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>bytes</i> MTU size, in bytes. The range is from 46 to 65535. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Command Default | The default MTU value is 1500. |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration |
|----------------------|--|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

Each interface has a default maximum packet size or MTU size. This number generally defaults to the largest size possible for that interface type. On serial interfaces, the MTU size varies, but cannot be set smaller than 64 bytes.

The MTU for the bridge domain includes only the payload of the packet. For example, a configured bridge MTU of 1500 allows tagged packets of 1518 bytes (6 bytes DA, 6 bytes SA, 2 bytes ethertype, or 4 bytes qtag).



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Note | Bridge wide MTU is not enforced on the data traffic. |
|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Examples | The following example specifies an MTU of 1000 bytes: |
|-----------------|---|

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mtu 1000
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | flooding disable, on page 227 | Configures flooding for traffic at the bridge domain level or at the bridge port level. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

multicast p2mp

To enable point to multi-point pseudowire in a VFI and to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI multicast P2MP configuration mode, use the **multicast p2mp** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI configuration mode. To return to a VFI mode, use the **no** form of this command.

multicast p2mp [signaling-protocol | transport]
no multicast p2mp [signaling-protocol | transport]

| Syntax Description | |
|---------------------------|--|
| signaling-protocol | Specifies the signaling protocol selection |
| transport | Specifies the transport type selection |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to configure a point to multi-point pseudowire in a VFI:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi v1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# multicast p2mp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-p2mp)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | transport rsvp-te, on page 323 | Enables RSVP-TE as transport on a VFI. |

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| vfi (VPLS), on page 327 | Configures virtual forwarding interface (VFI) parameters. |
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

neighbor (VPLS)

To add an access pseudowire port to a bridge domain or a pseudowire to a bridge virtual forwarding interface (VFI), use the **neighbor** command in the appropriate L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration submode. To remove the pseudowire either from the bridge or from the VFI, use the **no** form of this command.

neighbor *A.B.C.D* **pw-id** *value*
no neighbor *A.B.C.D* **pw-id** *value*

| Syntax Description | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>A.B.C.D</i> | IP address of the cross-connect peer. |
| pw-id <i>value</i> | Configures the pseudowire ID and ID value. Range is 1 to 4294967295. |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration
 L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **neighbor** command to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI pseudowire configuration mode. Alternatively, use the **neighbor** command to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain access pseudowire configuration mode.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an access pseudowire directly under a bridge domain in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pw)#
```

The following example shows how to configure the parameters for any pseudowire in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi v1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-pw)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | mpls static label (VPLS), on page 252 | Configures the MPLS static labels and the static labels for the access pseudowire configuration. |
| | pw-class , on page 268 | Configures the pseudowire class template name to use for the pseudowire. |
| | static-mac-address (VPLS), on page 318 | Configures the static MAC address to associate a remote MAC address with a pseudowire or any other bridge interface. |
| | vfi (VPLS), on page 327 | Configures virtual forwarding interface (VFI) parameters. |

notification (VPLS)

To specify the type of notification that is sent when the number of learned MAC addresses exceeds the configured limit, use the **notification** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration mode. To use the notification as only a syslog entry, use the **no** form of this command.

```
notification {both | none | trap}
no notification {both | none | trap}
```

| Syntax Description | <p>both Sends syslog and trap notifications when the action is violated.</p> <p>none Specifies no notification.</p> <p>trap Sends trap notifications when the action is violated.</p> | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | By default, only a syslog message is sent when the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the maximum configured. | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC limit configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>A syslog message and an SNMP trap is generated. Alternatively, an SNMP trap is generated. Finally, no notification is generated.</p> | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

Examples

The following example shows how both a syslog message and an SNMP trap are generated with the bridge bar and learns more MAC addresses than the configured limit:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac) # limit
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-limit) # notification both
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | action (VPLS), on page 209 | Configures bridge behavior when the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the MAC limit configured. |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |
| | maximum (VPLS), on page 248 | Configures the specified action when the number of MAC addresses learned on a bridge is reached. |

open ring

To specify Ethernet ring g8032 as an open ring, use the **open-ring** command in Ethernet ring g8032 configuration submode. To delete, use the **no** form of this command.

open-ring
no open-ring

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

The default value is FALSE.

Command Modes

Ethernet ring g8032 configuration submode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows the output from the **open-ring** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# open-ring
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

port0 interface

To enable G.8032 for a specified ring port, use the **port0 interface** command in g8032 configuration port0 submode. To disable, use the **no** form of this command.

port 0 interface *interface name*
no port 0 interface *interface name*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>interface name</i> Any physical Ethernet or Bundle Ethernet interface. A physical port of the local node connected to G.8032 ring. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring g8032 configuration port0 submode |
|----------------------|---|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows the output from the port0 interface command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# port0 interface Bundle-Ether 555
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-port0)#
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

port1

To enable G.8032 for a specified ring port, use the **port1** command in g8032 configuration port1 submode. To disable, use the **no** form of this command.

port1 {**interface** *interface name* | **none**}

| Syntax Description | interface <i>interface name</i> | Specifies physical Ethernet or Bundle Ethernet interface. A physical port of the local node connected to G.8032 ring. Enables G.8032 for the specified physical port to form a closed ring. |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | none | Specifies local node endpoint of an open-ring. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Ethernet ring g8032 configuration port1 submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task | Operation |
|---------|-------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows the output from the port1 command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# port1 interface TenGigE 0/6/0/3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-port1)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

port-down flush disable (VPLS)

To disable MAC flush when the bridge port is nonfunctional, use the **port-down flush disable** command in the L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to enable the MAC flush when the bridge port is nonfunctional.

port-down flush disable
no port-down flush disable

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.9.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The **port-down flush disable** command disables the MAC flush when the bridge port is nonfunctional.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to disable MAC flush when the bridge port is nonfunctional:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# port-down flush disable
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | action (VPLS), on page 209 | Configures bridge behavior when the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the MAC limit configured. |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |
| maximum (VPLS), on page 248 | Configures the specified action when the number of MAC addresses learned on a bridge is reached. |
| notification (VPLS), on page 260 | Specifies the type of notification that is sent when the number of learned MAC addresses exceeds the configured limit. |

profile

To specify an associated Ethernet ring G.8032 profile, use the **profile** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submenu.

profile *profile-name*

| Syntax Description | <i>profile-name</i> Ethernet ring G.8032 profile name. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submenu | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.1.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to specify a G.8032 ring profile name:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submenu. |

pw-class

To configure the pseudowire class template name to use for the pseudowire, use the **pw-class** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain Access pseudowire configuration mode. To delete the pseudowire class, use the **no** form of this command.

pw-class *class-name*
no pw-class *class-name*

| Syntax Description | <i>class-name</i> Pseudowire class name. | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Command Default | None | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain Access pseudowire configuration | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Task</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Task | Operations | | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Task | Operations | | | | | |
| | l2vpn | read, write | | | | | |
| Examples | <p>The following example shows how to attach the pseudowire class to the pseudowire:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi v1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-pw)# pw-class canada</pre> | | | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216</td> <td>Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bridge group (VPLS), on page 217</td> <td>Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| Command | Description | | | | | | |
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. | | | | | | |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. | | | | | | |

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mpls static label (VPLS), on page 252 | Configures the MPLS static labels and the static labels for the access pseudowire configuration. |
| neighbor (VPLS), on page 258 | Adds an access pseudowire port to a bridge domain or a pseudowire to a bridge virtual forwarding interface (VFI). |
| vfi (VPLS), on page 327 | Configures virtual forwarding interface (VFI) parameters. |

pw-oam

To enable the Operations, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) feature on a pseudowire for defect notifications, use the **pw-oam** command in L2VPN configuration submode. To disable the feature, use the **no** form of this command.

pw-oam refresh transmit *value*
no pw-oam refresh transmit *value*

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Syntax Description | refresh transmit | Refresh interval when outbound pseudowire status messages are transmitted. |
| | <i>value</i> | Interval value in seconds. The range is from 1 to 4095. The default value is 30. |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN configuration submode | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 4.2.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |
| Example | | |
| This example shows how to enable the oam feature on a pseudowire: | | |
| <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-oam refresh transmit RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-oam refresh transmit 456</pre> | | |
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | pw-class (L2VPN), on page 113 | Enters pseudowire class submode to define a pseudowire class template. |

pw-status (L2VPN)

To enable status signaling on a pseudowire, use the **pw-status** command in L2VPN configuration submode. To disable the pseudowire status signaling, use the **no** form of this command.

pw-status
no pw-status

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.0.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Cisco IOS XR software provides two methods for signaling pseudowires (PW) status:

- Using Label Withdraw Message

The provider edge routers (PEs) send Label Mapping Message to their peers as soon as the pseudowire is configured and administratively enabled. The pseudowire label should not be withdrawn unless the pseudowire is administratively disabled or deleted.

- Using PW status TLV

The PEs use LDP pseudowire status TLV to indicate pseudowire status to their peers. The LDP pseudowire status TLV contains additional information compared to the Label Withdraw Message.



Note Unless pseudowire status TLV is explicitly enabled under L2VPN configuration, the default signaling method is Label Withdrawal.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to enable pseudowire status signaling on configured pseudowires:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# pw-status
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

route-target

To specify a route target for the VFI, use the **route-target** command in the BGP autodiscovery mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
route-target {as-number:nn ip-address:nn }
no route-target {as-number:nn ip-address:nn }
```

Syntax Description

as-number:nn Autonomous system (AS) number of the route distinguisher.

- *as-number*—16-bit AS number

Range for 2-byte numbers is 1 to 65535. Range for 4-byte numbers is 1.0 to 65535.65535.

- *nn*—32-bit number

ip-address:nn IP address of the route distinguisher.

- *ip-address*—32-bit IP address
- *nn*—16-bit number

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

BGP autodiscovery configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.0.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a bridge domain:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group EGroup
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain eastdomain
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi eastvfi
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi) # autodiscovery bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-ad) #route-target 100:20
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

routed

To specify the bridge domain L3 interface, use the **routed** command in L2VPN bridge-group bridge-domain configuration submenu. To revert, use the **no** form of the command.

routed interface BVI *BVI interface number*
no routed interface BVI *BVI interface number*

| Syntax Description | interface | Bridge domain L3 interface. |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | BVI | Bridge-Group Virtual Interface. |
| | <i>BVI interface number</i> | BVI interface number. The range is 1-65535. |

Command Default None

Command Modes L2VPN bridge-group bridge-domain configuration submenu

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

The example shows how to specify the L3 bridge domain interface:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group bg1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bd1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# routed interface BVI 100
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | dynamic-arp-inspection, on page 71 | Validates Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) packets in a network. |
| | ip-source-guard, on page 83 | Enables source IP address filtering on a layer 2 port. |
| | mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| mtu (VPLS), on page 254 | Adjusts the maximum packet size or maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the bridge domain. |
| neighbor (VPLS), on page 258 | Adds an access pseudowire port to a bridge domain or a pseudowire to a bridge virtual forwarding interface (VFI). |
| pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |
| shutdown (Bridge Domain), on page 309 | Shuts down a bridge domain to bring the bridge and all attachment circuits and pseudowires under it to admin down state. |
| vfi (VPLS), on page 327 | Configures virtual forwarding interface (VFI) parameters. |

rpl

To specify one ring port on local node being RPL owner, neighbor or next-neighbor, use the **rpl** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode. To disable the port as RPL owner, neighbor or next-neighbor, use the **no** form of this command.

```
rpl {port0 | port1} {owner | neighbor | next-neighbor}
no rpl {port0 | port1} {owner | neighbor | next-neighbor}
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| | port0 | Assigns port0 as RPL owner, neighbor or next-neighbor. |
| | port1 | Assigns port1 as RPL owner, neighbor or next-neighbor. |
| | owner | Assigns port0 or port1 as RPL owner. |
| | neighbor | Assigns port0 or port1 as neighbor. |
| | next-neighbor | Assigns port0 or port1 as next neighbor. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to assign port0 as neighbor:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# rpl port0 neighbor  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

show ethernet ring g8032

To display Ethernet ring G.8032 Protection data, use the **show ethernet ring g8032** command in the EXEC mode.

```
show ethernet ring g.8032 {brief ring-name | profile ring-profile-name | statistics | status {ring-name | location location} | summary}
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|--|
| brief | Displays brief information on the G.8032 ethernet ring. |
| profile | Displays information about the G.8032 ethernet ring profile. |
| statistics | Displays the statistics of the G.8032 ethernet ring. |
| status | Displays the status of the G.8032 ethernet ring. |
| summary | Displays a summary of the G.8032 ethernet ring. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-------------------|-----------|
| | vlan | read |
| | interface | read |
| | ethernet-services | read |

This example shows the output of the **show ethernet ring g8032** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet ring g8032 status
```

```
Ethernet ring Subring instance 1 is RPL Owner node in Protection state
  Port0: Bundle-Ether100 (Monitor: Bundle-Ether100)
        APS-Channel: Bundle-Ether100.1
        Status: RPL, faulty, blocked
        Remote R-APS NodeId: 0000.0000.0000, BPR: 0
  Port1: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/38 (Monitor: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/38)
        APS-Channel: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/38.1
```

show ethernet ring g8032

```

        Status: NonRPL
        Remote R-APS NodeId: 0000.0000.0000, BPR: 0
    APS Level: 7
    Open APS ring topology
    Profile: timer-wtr (not defined)
        WTR interval: 5 minutes
        Guard interval: 500 milliseconds
        Hold-off interval: 0 seconds
        Revertive mode

Ethernet ring Subring-2 instance 1 is RPL Owner node in Idle state
    Port0: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/33 (Monitor: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/33)
        APS-Channel: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/33.1
        Status: RPL, blocked
        Remote R-APS NodeId: 0000.0000.0000, BPR: 0
    Port1: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/3 (Monitor: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/3)
        APS-Channel: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/3.1
        Status: NonRPL
        Remote R-APS NodeId: 0000.0000.0000, BPR: 0
    APS Level: 7
    Open APS ring topology
    Profile: timer-wtr (not defined)
        WTR interval: 5 minutes
        Guard interval: 500 milliseconds
        Hold-off interval: 0 seconds
        Revertive mode
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#

```

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet ring g8032 brief
Wed Mar 16 07:14:28.719 UTC

```

```

R: Interface is the RPL-link
F: Interface is faulty
B: Interface is blocked
FS: Local forced switch
MS: Local manual switch

```

| RingName | Inst | NodeType | NodeState | Port0 | Port1 |
|-----------|------|----------|------------|---------|-------|
| Subring | 1 | Owner | Protection | R, F, B | |
| Subring-2 | 1 | Owner | Idle | R, B | |

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:F4-2-A9K#

```

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet ring g8032 summary
Wed Mar 16 07:14:52.419 UTC

```

```

Chassis Node Id 0026.982b.c6e7

```

```

States
-----
Init           0
Idle           1
Protection     1
Manual Switch  0
Forced Switch  0
Pending        0
-----
Total          2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#

```

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet ring g8032 statistics Subring instance 1

```

```

Statistics for Ethernet ring Subring instance 1
Local SF detected:
  Port0: 1
  Port1: 0

R-APS   Port0 (Tx/Rx)           Port1 (Tx/Rx)
        Last Tx time         Last Tx time
        Last Rx time         Last Rx time
-----
NR      : 3/0
        Tue Mar 15 04:41:00.964 UTC   Never
        Never                       Never
NR,RB   : 0/0
        Never                       Never
        Never                       Never
SF      : 19129/0
        Wed Mar 16 07:15:28.995 UTC   Wed Mar 16 07:15:28.774 UTC
        Never                       Never
MS      : 0/0
        Never                       Never
        Never                       Never
FS      : 0/0
        Never                       Never
        Never                       Never
EVENT   : 0/0
        Never                       Never
        Never                       Never

State           Last entry into state time
-----
Init            : Tue Mar 15 04:41:00.933 UTC
Idle            : Never
Protection     : Tue Mar 15 04:41:00.973 UTC
Manual Switch  : Never
Forced Switch  : Never
Pending        : Tue Mar 15 04:41:00.962 UTC
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet ring g8032 profile timer-wtr
Wed Mar 16 07:20:04.996 UTC

Ethernet ring profile name: timer-wtr
  WTR interval: 1 minutes
  Guard interval: 500 milliseconds
  Hold-off interval: 0 seconds
  Revertive mode
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#
    
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS)

To display information for the bridge ports such as attachment circuits and pseudowires for the specific bridge domains, use the **show l2vpn bridge-domain** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn bridge-domain [**autodiscovery** | **bd-name** *bridge-domain-name* | **brief** | **detail** | **group** *bridge-domain-group-name* | **hardware** | **interface** *type interface-path-id*] **neighbor** **IP-address** [**pw-id** *value* | **pbb** | **summary**]

| Syntax Description | |
|--|--|
| autodiscovery | (Optional) Displays BGP autodiscovery information. |
| bd-name <i>bridge-domain-name</i> | (Optional) Displays filter information on the <i>bridge-domain-name</i> . The <i>bridge-domain-name</i> argument is used to name a bridge domain. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays brief information about the bridges. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays detailed information about the bridges. Also, displays the output for the Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) to indicate whether or not the MAC withdrawal feature is enabled and the number of MAC withdrawal messages that are sent or received from the pseudowire. |
| group <i>bridge-domain-group-name</i> | (Optional) Displays filter information on the bridge-domain group name. The <i>bridge-domain-group-name</i> argument is used to name the bridge domain group. |
| hardware | (Optional) Displays hardware information. |
| interface <i>type interface-path-id</i> | (Optional) Displays the filter information for the interface on the bridge domain. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function. |
| neighbor <i>ip-address</i> | (Optional) Displays the bridge domains that contain the pseudowires to match the filter for the neighbor. The <i>ip-address</i> argument is used to specify IP address of the neighbor. |
| pw-id <i>value</i> | (Optional) Displays the filter for the pseudowire ID. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. |
| pbb | (Optional) Displays provider backbone bridge information. |
| summary | (Optional) Displays the summary information for the bridge domain. |
| Command Default | None |
| Command Modes | EXEC mode |

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Use the **interface** keyword to display only the bridge domain that contains the specified interface as an attachment circuit. In the sample output, only the attachment circuit matches the filter that is displayed. No pseudowires are displayed.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

This is the sample output for **show l2vpn bridge-domain** command with VxLAN parameters configured:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain bd-name bg1_bd1 detail
Legend: pp = Partially Programmed.
Bridge group: bg1, bridge-domain: bg1_bd1, id: 0, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Coupled state: disabled
MAC learning: enabled
MAC withdraw: enabled
  MAC withdraw for Access PW: enabled
  MAC withdraw sent on: bridge port up
  MAC withdraw relaying (access to access): disabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: no
MAC port down flush: enabled
MAC Secure: disabled, Logging: disabled
Split Horizon Group: none
Dynamic ARP Inspection: disabled, Logging: disabled
IP Source Guard: disabled, Logging: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
IGMP Snooping: enabled
IGMP Snooping profile: none
MLD Snooping profile: none
Storm Control: disabled
Bridge MTU: 1500
MIB cvplsConfigIndex: 1
Filter MAC addresses:
P2MP PW: disabled
Create time: 30/03/2015 22:25:38 (00:26:08 ago)
No status change since creation
ACs: 2 (2 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 0 (0 up)
List of ACs:
  AC: BV11, state is up
    Type Routed-Interface
    MTU 1514; XC ID 0x80000001; interworking none
    BVI MAC address:
      1000.4444.0001
  AC: GigabitEthernet0/8/0/0.1, state is up
    Type VLAN; Num Ranges: 1
    Outer Tag: 1
    VLAN ranges: [1001, 1001]
```

show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS)

```

MTU 1508; XC ID 0x508000a; interworking none
MAC learning: enabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: no
MAC port down flush: enabled
MAC Secure: disabled, Logging: disabled
Split Horizon Group: none
Dynamic ARP Inspection: disabled, Logging: disabled
IP Source Guard: disabled, Logging: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
IGMP Snooping: enabled
IGMP Snooping profile: none
MLD Snooping profile: none
Storm Control: bridge-domain policer
Static MAC addresses:

Storm control drop counters:
  packets: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
  bytes: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
Dynamic ARP inspection drop counters:
  packets: 0, bytes: 0
IP source guard drop counters:
  packets: 0, bytes: 0
List of VNIs:
VNI 1, state is up
XC ID 0x80000014
Encap type VXLAN
Overlay nve100, Source 10.0.0.1, Multicast Group 225.1.1.1, UDP Port 4789
Anycast VTEP 100.1.1.1, Anycast Multicast Group 224.10.10.1
MAC learning: enabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: no
MAC port down flush: enabled
MAC Secure: disabled, Logging: disabled
Split Horizon Group: none
Dynamic ARP Inspection: disabled, Logging: disabled
IP Source Guard: disabled, Logging: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
IGMP Snooping: enabled
IGMP Snooping profile: none
MLD Snooping profile: none
Storm Control: bridge-domain policer

List of Access PWs:
List of VFIs:
VFI bgl_bdl_vfi (up)
VFI Statistics:
  drops: illegal VLAN 0, illegal length 0

```

The following sample output shows information for the bridge ports such as attachment circuits and pseudowires for the specific bridge domains:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# #show l2vpn bridge-domain
Tue Feb 23 20:21:56.758 PST

```

```

Bridge group: 189, bridge-domain: 189, id: 0, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
  Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  Filter MAC addresses: 0
  ACs: 2 (2 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 0 (0 up)
  List of ACs:
    Gi0/1/0/3.189, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
    Gi0/1/0/7.189, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
  List of Access PWs:
  List of VFIs:
Bridge group: 190, bridge-domain: 190, id: 1, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
  Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  Filter MAC addresses: 0
  ACs: 0 (0 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 3 (3 up), PBBs: 0 (0 up)
  List of ACs:
  List of Access PWs:
  List of VFIs:
    VFI 190
      Neighbor 10.19.19.19 pw-id 190, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
Bridge group: 210, bridge-domain: 210, id: 2, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
  Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  Filter MAC addresses: 0
  ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up), PBBs: 0 (0 up)
  List of ACs:
    Gi0/1/0/7.210, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
  List of Access PWs:
  List of VFIs:
    VFI 210
      Neighbor 10.19.19.19 pw-id 210, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
Bridge group: 211, bridge-domain: 211, id: 3, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
  Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  Filter MAC addresses: 0
  ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up), PBBs: 0 (0 up)
  List of ACs:
    Gi0/1/0/7.211, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
  List of Access PWs:
  List of VFIs:
    VFI 211
      Neighbor 10.19.19.19 pw-id 211, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
Bridge group: 215, bridge-domain: 215, id: 4, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
  Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  Filter MAC addresses: 0
  ACs: 2 (2 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up), PBBs: 0 (0 up)
  List of ACs:
    Gi0/1/0/3.215, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
    Gi0/1/0/7.215, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
  List of Access PWs:
  List of VFIs:
    VFI 215
      Neighbor 10.19.19.19 pw-id 215, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
Bridge group: 2130, bridge-domain: 2130, id: 5, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
  Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  Filter MAC addresses: 0
  ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up), PBBs: 0 (0 up)
  List of ACs:
    Gi0/1/0/7.2130, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
  List of Access PWs:
  List of VFIs:
    VFI 2130
      Neighbor 10.19.19.19 pw-id 2130, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 7: show l2vpn bridge-domain Command Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|---------------|--|
| Bridge group | Name of bridge domain group is displayed. |
| bridge-domain | Name of bridge domain is displayed. |
| id | ID assigned to this bridge domain is displayed. |
| state | Current state of the bridge domain is displayed. |
| ShgId | ID for the default Split Horizon Group assigned to all attachment circuits and access pseudowires that are part of this bridge domain is displayed. Note Members of the special Split Horizon Group ID 0 forwards to other members of the same SPG. |

The following example shows sample output for a bridge named bd1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain bd-name bd1

Bridge group: g1, bridge-domain: bd1, id: 0, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up)
List of ACs:
  Gi0/1/0/0, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2, MSTi: 0 (unprotected)
List of Access PWs:
List of VFIs:
  VFI 1
    Neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 1, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
```

The following sample output shows brief information about the bridges:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain brief
Bridge Group/Bridge-Domain Name  ID    State    Num ACs/up    Num PWs/up
-----
bg1/bd1                          0     up       1/1           0/0
bg1/bd2                          1     up       0/0           0/0
bg1/bd3                          2     up       0/0           0/0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 8: show l2vpn bridge-domain brief Command Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Bridge Group/Bridge-Domain Name | Bridge domain group name followed by the bridge domain name are displayed. |
| ID | ID assigned to this bridge domain is displayed. |
| State | Current state of the bridge domain is displayed. |

| Field | Description |
|------------|---|
| Num ACs/up | Total number of attachment circuits that are up in this bridge domain is displayed. |
| Num PWs/up | Total number of pseudowires that are up in this bridge domain is displayed. The count includes both VFI pseudowires and access pseudowires. |

The following sample output shows detailed information for IOS-XR releases 5.3.1 and earlier releases.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain detail

Bridge group: 210, bridge-domain: 210, id: 2, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
MAC learning: enabled
MAC withdraw: disabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: no
Security: disabled
Split Horizon Group: none
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
IGMP Snooping profile: none
Bridge MTU: 9000
Filter MAC addresses:
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up)
List of ACs:
  AC: GigabitEthernet0/1/0/7.210, state is up
    Type VLAN; Num Ranges: 1
    vlan ranges: [100, 100]
    MTU 9008; XC ID 0x440007; interworking none; MSTi 0 (unprotected)
    MAC learning: enabled
    Flooding:
      Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
      Unknown unicast: enabled
    MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
    MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
    MAC limit reached: no
    Security: disabled
    Split Horizon Group: enabled
    DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
    IGMP Snooping profile: none
    Storm Control: disabled
    Static MAC addresses:
    Statistics:
      packet totals: receive 31645, send 6
      byte totals: receive 2405020, send 456
    Storm control drop counters:
      packet totals: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
      byte totals: broadcast 0, multicast 0, unknown unicast 0
List of Access PWs:
List of VFIs:
  VFI 210
    PW: neighbor 10.19.19.19, PW ID 210, state is up ( established )
    PW class not set, XC ID 0xffff0004
    Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
    PW type Ethernet, control word disabled, interworking none
    PW backup disable delay 0 sec
```

show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS)

```

Sequencing not set
      MPLS          Local          Remote
-----
Label          16001          16
Group ID       0x2            0x0
Interface      210            unknown
MTU            9000           9000
Control word   disabled       disabled
PW type        Ethernet       Ethernet
VCCV CV type   0x2            0x2
                (LSP ping verification)   (LSP ping verification)
VCCV CC type   0x6            0x2
                (router alert label)   (router alert label)
                (TTL expiry)
-----
Create time: 13/04/1900 14:36:13 (17:46:22 ago)
Last time status changed: 13/04/1900 15:37:03 (16:45:32 ago)
MAC withdraw message: send 0 receive 0
Static MAC addresses:
Statistics:
  packet totals: receive 6, send 31655
  byte totals: receive 432, send 2279160
IGMP Snooping profile: none
VFI Statistics:
  drops: illegal VLAN 0, illegal length 0

```

The following sample output shows that when a bridge operates in VPLS mode, the irrelevant information for MAC learning is suppressed:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain detail
Bridge group: gl, bridge-domain: bd1, id: 0, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
MAC learning: enabled
MAC withdraw: disabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: yes
Security: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
MTU: 1500
Filter MAC addresses:
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up)
List of ACs:
  AC: GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0, state is up
  Type Ethernet
  MTU 1500; XC ID 0x2000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
  MAC learning: enabled
  Flooding:
    Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
    Unknown unicast: enabled
  MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
  MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  MAC limit reached: yes
  Security: disabled
  DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
  Static MAC addresses:
    0000.0000.0000
    0001.0002.0003

List of Access PWs:
List of VFIs:

```

```
VFI 1
PW: neighbor 10.0.0.1, PW ID 1, state is up ( established )
PW class mpls, XC ID 0xff000001
Encapsulation MPLS, protocol LDP
PW type Ethernet, control word disabled, interworking none
PW backup disable delay 0 sec
Sequencing not set
      MPLS              Local              Remote
-----
Label          16003              16003
Group ID       0x0                0x0
Interface      1                  1
MTU            1500              1500
Control word   disabled          disabled
PW type        Ethernet         Ethernet
VCCV CV type  0x2                0x2
                (LSP ping verification)    (LSP ping verification)
VCCV CC type  0x2                0x2
                (router alert label)      (router alert label)
-----
Create time: 12/03/2008 14:03:00 (17:17:30 ago)
Last time status changed: 13/03/2008 05:57:58 (01:22:31 ago)
MAC withdraw message: send 0 receive 0
Static MAC addresses:
```

```
VFI Statistics:
drops: illegal VLAN 0, illegal length 0
```

```
Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd1, id: 1, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 1234
Core-bridge: pbb-bd2
MAC learning: enabled
MAC withdraw: disabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: yes
Security: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
MTU: 1500
```

```
Filter MAC addresses:
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
```

```
PBB Edge, state is up
XC ID 0x2000001
MAC learning: enabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: yes
Split Horizon Group: none
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
IGMP Snooping profile:
Storm Control: disabled
Unknown-unicast-bmac: 666.777.888
CMAC to BMAC Mapping Table:
      CMAC              |              BMAC
-----
222.333.444          |      777.888.999
333.444.555          |      888.999.111
```

show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS)

```

Statistics:
  packet totals: receive 3919680,send 9328
  byte totals: receive 305735040,send 15022146

```

List of ACs:

```

AC: GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0, state is up
  Type Ethernet
  MTU 1500; XC ID 0x2000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
  MAC learning: enabled
  Flooding:
    Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
    Unknown unicast: enabled
  MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
  MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  MAC limit reached: yes
  Security: disabled
  DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
  Static MAC addresses:
    0000.0000.0000
    0001.0002.0003

```

```

Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd2, id: 2, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0

```

```

  Type: pbb-core
  Number of associated pbb-edge BDs: 1
  MAC learning: enabled
  MAC withdraw: disabled
  Flooding:
    Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
    Unknown unicast: enabled
  MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
  MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  MAC limit reached: yes
  Security: disabled
  DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
  MTU: 1500
  Filter MAC addresses:

```

```

ACs: 1 (1 up), VFI: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)

```

List of PBBs:

```

  PBB Core, state is up
  Vlan-id: 1; XC ID 0x2000001
  MAC learning: enabled
  Flooding:
    Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
    Unknown unicast: enabled
  MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
  MAC limit: 600, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  MAC limit reached: no
  Security: disabled
  Split Horizon Group: none
  DHCPv4 snooping: profile foo
  IGMP Snooping profile:
  Storm Control: disabled

```

List of ACs:

```

AC: GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0, state is up
  Type Ethernet
  MTU 1500; XC ID 0x2000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
  MAC learning: enabled
  Flooding:
    Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
    Unknown unicast: enabled

```

```

MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: yes
Security: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
Static MAC addresses:
    0000.0000.0000
    0001.0002.0003

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 9: show l2vpn bridge-domain detail Command Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Bridge group | Name of bridge domain group is displayed. |
| bridge-domain | Name of bridge domain is displayed. |
| ID | ID assigned to this bridge domain is displayed. |
| state | Current state of the bridge domain is displayed. |
| ShgId | Split horizon group ID. This field is not used. |
| MSTi | ID for the Multiple Spanning Tree. |
| Split Horizon Group | Shows whether the AC is a member of the split horizon group for ACs. There is only one split horizon group for ACs per bridge domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enabled—The port belongs to the split horizon group for ACs. • None—The port does not belong to the split horizon group for ACs. |

The following sample output shows filter information about the bridge-domain group named g1:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain group g1

Bridge group: g1, bridge-domain: bd1, id: 0, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up)
List of ACs:
    Gi0/1/0/0, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2, MSTi: 0 (unprotected)
List of Access PWs:
List of VFIs:
    VFI 1
        Neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 1, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0

```

The following sample output shows display the filter information for the interface on the bridge domain for IOS-XR 5.3.1 and earlier releases:

```

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain interface gigabitEthernet 0/1/0/0

Bridge group: g1, bridge-domain: bd1, id: 0, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up)
List of ACs:

```

show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS)

```
Gi0/1/0/0, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2, MSTi: 0 (unprotected)
```

The following sample output shows that the bridge domain contains the pseudowires to match the filter for the neighbor for IOS-XR 5.3.1 and earlier releases:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain neighbor 10.1.1.1

Bridge group: g1, bridge-domain: bdl, id: 0, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 1, PWs: 1 (1 up)
List of Access PWs:
List of VFIs:
  VFI 1
    Neighbor 10.1.1.1 pw-id 1, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
```

The following sample output shows the summary information for the bridge domain:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn bridge-domain summary

Number of groups: 1, bridge-domains: 2, Up: 2, Shutdown: 0
Default: 0, pbb-edge: 1, pbb-core: 1
Number of ACs: 1 Up: 1, Down: 0
Number of PWs: 0 Up: 0, Down: 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 10: show l2vpn bridge-domain summary Command Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Number of groups | Number of configured bridge domain groups is displayed. |
| bridge-domains | Number of configured bridge domains is displayed. |
| Shutdown | Number of bridge domains that are in Shutdown state is displayed. |
| Number of ACs | Number of attachment circuits that are in Up state and Down state are displayed. |
| Number of PWs | Number of pseudowires that are in Up state and Down state are displayed. This includes the VFI pseudowire and the access pseudowire. |

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| clear l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 218 | Clears the MAC addresses and restarts the bridge domains on the router. |

show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032

To display an overview of the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration, use the **show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032 [name] [brief | detail | instance ID | private]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | Ethernet ring G.8032 name. |
| brief | Brief information about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| detail | Information in detail about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| instance <i>ID</i> | Instance number about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| private | Private information about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This example shows the output from the **show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032** command:

```
# show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032 foo instance 1
Ethernet ring g8032 foo
  Port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0
  Port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1
  Instance 1
    Inclusion-list vlan ids: 500-1000, 1017
    aps-channel
      port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0.1
      port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1.1

# show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032 foo instance 1 brief
```

show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032

```

Ring      instance  status
-----  -
Foo       1           resolved

# show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032 foo instance 1 detail
Ethernet ring g8032 foo
  Operating in Provider Bridge mode
  Port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0
    Monitor: none
  Port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1
    Monitor: none
  Exclusion-list vlan ids: 2000-2100, untagged
  Open-ring: no

Instance 1
  Description: This_is_a_sample
  Profile      : none
  RPL          : none
  Inclusion-list vlan ids: 500-1000, 1017
  aps-channel
    level: 7
    port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0.1
    port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1.1

# show l2vpn ethernet ring g8032 foo instance 1 private
Ethernet ring g8032 foo (task-id = cisco-support)
  Operating in Provider Bridge mode
  Port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0
    Monitor: none
  Port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1
    Monitor: none
  Exclusion-list vlan ids: 2000-2100, untagged
  Open-ring: no

Instance 1
  Description: This_is_a_sample
  Profile      : none
  RPL          : none
  Inclusion-list vlan ids: 500-1000, 1017
  aps-channel
    level: 7
    port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0.1
    port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1.1

ethernet ring g8032 trace history [Num events: 6]
-----
Time           Event           Sticky Many
====          =====
05/18/2010 21:45:54 Create          No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:54 Resolved        No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Create          No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Modify          No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Resolved        No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Delete          No      No

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain (VPLS)

To display information on the bridge that is used by the forwarding layer, use the **show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain [bridge-domain-name] {detail | hardware {egress | ingress}}
location node-id
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | <i>bridge-domain-name</i> (Optional) Name of a bridge domain. |
| detail | Displays all the detailed information on the attachment circuits and pseudowires. |
| hardware | Displays the hardware location entry. |
| egress | Reads information from the egress PSE. |
| ingress | Reads information from the ingress PSE. |
| location <i>node-id</i> | Displays the bridge-domain information for the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

For each bridge, you can display summary information about the number of bridge ports, number of MAC addresses, configured VXLANs and so forth.

The **detail** keyword displays detailed information on the attachment circuits and pseudowires, and is meant for field investigation by a specialized Cisco engineer.



Note All bridge ports in the bridge domain on that line card are displayed. Therefore, if the bridge domain contains non-local bridge ports, those are displayed as well.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

The following sample output shows bridge-domain information for location 0/1/CPU0 for IOS-XR 5.3.1 and earlier releases:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain location 0/1/CPU0

Bridge-Domain Name          ID      Ports addr  Flooding Learning State
-----
g1:bd1

Bridge-domain name: g1:bd1, id: 0, state: up
MAC learning: enabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: yes
Security: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: profile not known on this node
Bridge MTU: 1500 bytes
Number of bridge ports: 2
Number of MAC addresses: 65536
Multi-spanning tree instance: 0

GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0, state: oper up
Number of MAC: 32770
Sent(Packets/Bytes): 0/21838568
Received(Packets/Bytes): 5704781/444972918

Nbor 10.0.0.1 pw-id 1
Number of MAC: 32766
Sent(Packets/Bytes): 0/0
Received(Packets/Bytes): 5703987/444910986
0      2      65536 Enabled Enabled UP
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display:

Table 11: show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain Command Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Bridge-Domain Name | Name of bridge domain is displayed. |
| Bridge ID | ID assigned to this bridge domain is displayed. |
| Ports | Number of ports that are part of this bridge domain is displayed. |
| MAC Addr | Number of MAC addresses that are learned on this bridge domain is displayed. |
| Flooding | Flooding of packets are displayed if they are enabled on this bridge domain. |
| Learning | Learning of MAC addresses are displayed if they are enabled on this bridge domain. |
| State | Current state of the bridge domain is displayed. |

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| clear l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 218 | Clears the MAC addresses and restarts the bridge domains on the router. |

show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain mac-address (VPLS)

To display the summary information for the MAC address, use the **show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain mac-address** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain [bridge-domain-name] mac-address {MAC-address | detail
| hardware {egress | ingress} | interface type interface-path-id | neighbor address pw-id pw-id}
location node-id
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>bridge-domain-name</i> | (Optional) Name of a bridge domain. |
| <i>MAC-address</i> | MAC address. |
| detail | Displays detailed information for the MAC address. |
| hardware | Reads information from the hardware. |
| egress | Reads information from the egress PSE. |
| ingress | Reads information from the ingress PSE. |
| interface | Displays the match for the attachment circuit subinterface. |
| <i>type</i> | Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function. |
| <i>interface-path-id</i> | Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function. |
| neighbor <i>address</i> | Displays the match for the neighbor IP address. |
| pw-id <i>pw-id</i> | Displays the match for the pseudowire ID. |
| location <i>node-id</i> | Displays the bridge-domain information for the MAC address of the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release 3.8.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Task Operations |
|---------|-----------------|
| l2vpn | read |

Examples

The following sample output shows the specified location of the bridge-domain name g1:bd1 for the MAC address:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain g1:bd1 location 0/1/CPU0
```

| Bridge-Domain Name | Bridge | | MAC | | Flooding | Learning | State |
|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|--|----------|----------|-------|
| | ID | Ports | addr | | | | |
| g1:bd1 | 0 | 2 | 65536 | | Enabled | Enabled | UP |

The following sample output shows the list of MAC addresses that are learned on a specified bridge and summary information for the addresses:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain mac-address location 0/1/CPU0
```

| Mac Address | Type | Learned from/Filtered on | LC learned | Age |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0000.0000.0000 | static | Gi0/1/0/0 | N/A | N/A |
| 0000.0001.0101 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0102 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0103 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0104 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0105 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0106 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0107 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0108 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0109 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010a | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010b | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010c | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010d | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010e | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010f | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0110 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0111 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0112 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| | | | | |

The following sample output shows the MAC address on a specified interface on a specified bridge:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain g1:bd1 mac-address 1.2.3 location 0/1/CPU0
```

| Mac Address | Type | Learned from/Filtered on | LC learned | Age |
|----------------|--------|--------------------------|------------|-----|
| 0001.0002.0003 | static | Gi0/1/0/0 | N/A | N/A |

The following sample output shows the hardware information from the egress pse:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain g1:bd1 mac-address hardware
```

show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain mac-address (VPLS)

```
egress location 0/1/CPU0
```

| Mac Address | Type | Learned from/Filtered on | LC learned | Age |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0000.0000.0000 | static | Gi0/1/0/0 | N/A | N/A |
| 0000.0001.0101 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0102 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0103 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0104 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0105 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0106 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0107 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0108 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0109 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.010a | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.010b | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.010c | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.010d | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.010e | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.010f | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0110 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0111 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0112 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0113 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| 0000.0001.0114 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 24s |
| ... | | | | |

The following sample output shows the MAC addresses that are learned on a specified pseudowire on a specified bridge:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain mac-address neighbor 10.1.1.1
pw-id 1 location 0/1/CPU0
```

| Mac Address | Type | Learned from/Filtered on | LC learned | Age |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0000.0003.0101 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0102 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0103 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0104 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0105 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0106 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0107 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0108 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0109 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.010a | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.010b | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.010c | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.010d | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.010e | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.010f | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0110 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0111 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0112 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0113 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0114 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| 0000.0003.0115 | dynamic | 10.1.1.1, 1 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 0m 30s |
| ... | | | | |

The following sample output shows the detailed information for MAC addresses that are learned on a specified interface and on specified bridge of a specified interface card. The sample output lists all the MAC addresses, the learned location, and the current age.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain gl:bd1 mac-address interface
gigabitEthernet 0/1/0/0 location 0/1/CPU0
```

| Mac Address | Type | Learned from/Filtered on | LC learned | Age |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0000.0000.0000 | static | Gi0/1/0/0 | N/A | N/A |
| 0000.0001.0101 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0102 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0103 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0104 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0105 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0106 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0107 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0108 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0109 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.010a | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.010b | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.010c | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.010d | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.010e | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.010f | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0110 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0111 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0112 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0113 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |
| 0000.0001.0114 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 14s |

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain mac-address location 0/1/CPU0
```

| Mac Address | Type | Learned from/Filtered on | LC learned | Age |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0000.0000.0000 | static | Gi0/1/0/0 | N/A | N/A |
| 0000.0001.0101 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0102 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0103 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0104 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0105 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0106 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0107 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0108 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0109 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010a | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010b | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010c | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010d | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010e | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.010f | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0110 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0111 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| 0000.0001.0112 | dynamic | Gi0/1/0/0 | 0/1/CPU0 | 0d 0h 2m 22s |
| | | | | |

Related Commands**Command**

[show l2vpn forwarding bridge-domain \(VPLS\), on page 295](#)

Description

Displays information on the bridge that is used by the forwarding layer.

show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032

To display an overview of the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration from L2Forwarding Information Base (L2FIB) process, use the **show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032 *name* [**detail** | **instance** *ID* | **location** | **private**]

| Syntax Description | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | Ethernet ring G.8032 name. |
| detail | Information in detail about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| instance <i>ID</i> | Instance number about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| location | Location specified in the rack/slot/module notation. |
| private | Private information about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This example shows the output from the **show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032** command:

```
# show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032 private location <r/s/i>
Ethernet ring g8032 foo (task-id = cisco-support)
  Port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0
    Monitor: none
  Port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1
    Monitor: none
  Open-ring: no
  TCN propagation: no
  Instance 1
    Profile      : none
    RPL         : none
    aps-channel
```

```

    port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0.1, status: bound
    port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1.1, status: unbound
Instance 2
  Profile      : none
  RPL         : none
  aps-channel
    level: 7
    port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0.10, status: unbound
  ethernet ring g8032 trace history [Num events: 6]
-----
Time           Event                               Sticky Many
====          =====
05/18/2010 21:45:54 Create                       No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Create                       No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Modify                       No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Delete                       No      No

# show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032 foo instance 1 detail location <r/s/i>
Ethernet ring g8032 foo
  Port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0
    Monitor: none
  Port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1
    Monitor: none
  Open-ring: no
  TCN propagation: no
  Instance 1
    Profile      : none
    RPL         : none
    aps-channel
      level: 7
      port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0.1, status: bound
      port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1.1, status: unbound

# show l2vpn forwarding ethernet ring g8032 foo instance 1 private location <r/s/i>
Ethernet ring g8032 foo (task-id = cisco-support)
  Port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0
    Monitor: none
  Port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1
    Monitor: none
  Open-ring: no
  TCN propagation: no
  Instance 1
    Profile      : none
    RPL         : none
    aps-channel
      level: 7
      port0: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/0.1, status: bound
      port1: GigabitEthernet0/1/2/1.1, status: unbound

  ethernet ring g8032 instance trace history [Num events: 6]
-----
Time           Event                               Sticky Many
====          =====
05/18/2010 21:45:54 Create                       No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Create                       No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Modify                       No      No
05/18/2010 21:45:57 Delete                       No      No

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface

To display an overview of the main interface or instance operational information from L2Forwarding Information Base (L2FIB), use the **show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface [*interface name*] [**detail** | **location** | **private**]

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | <i>interface name</i> | Interface name of the Ethernet ring G.8032 name. |
| | detail | Information in detail about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| | location | Brief information about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| | private | Private information about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task | Operation |
|---------|-------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This example shows the output from the **show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface** command:

```
# show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface location <r/s/i>
Main Interface ID          Instance  State
-----
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0    1         forward
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0    2         forward
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1    1         forward
```

```
# show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface detail location <r/s/i>
Main Interface ID           Instance  State    # of subIntf
-----
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0     1        forward  1
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0     2        forward  3
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1     1        forward  1

# show l2vpn forwarding protection main-interface private location <r/s/i>

Main Interface ID           Instance  State    # of subIntf
-----
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0     1        forward  1

Base info: version=0xaabbcc1c, flags=0x0, type=14, reserved=0
Ifhandle: 0x20000040, cfg_instance: 1, Protected: no
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

show l2vpn protection main-interface

To display an overview of the main interface or instance operational information, use the **show l2vpn protection main-interface** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn protection main-interface [*interface name* {*Interface*}] [**brief** | **detail** | **private**]

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | <i>interface name</i> | Interface name of the Ethernet ring G.8032 name. |
| | <i>interface</i> | The forwarding interface ID in number or in Rack/Slot/Instance/Port format as required. |
| | brief | Brief information about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| | detail | Information in detail about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |
| | private | Private information about the G.8032 ethernet ring configuration. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 7.7.1 | The command output was enhanced to include protection access gateway subtype indication MST-AG. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This example shows the output from the **show l2vpn protection main-interface** command:

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn protection main-interface
Main Interface ID          Subintf Count Protected  Blocked
-----
```

```
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0          1          None      No
  Instance : 0
    State   : FORWARDING
    Sub-Intf # : 1
    Flush   # : 0
    Sub-interfaces : GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.4
```

| Main Interface ID | Subintf Count | Protected | Blocked |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1 | 1 | None | No |

```
Instance : 0
  State   : FORWARDING
  Sub-Intf # : 1
  Flush   # : 0
  Sub-interfaces : GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.4
```

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:ios#show l2vpn protection main-interface gigabitEthernet 0/0/0/1
Tue Mar 15 10:54:13.366 EDT
```

| Main Interface ID | # of subIntf | Protected | Protect Type |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1 | 2 | Yes | MST-AG |

```
Instance : 0
  State   : FORWARDING
  Sub-Intf # : 1
  Flush   # : 1

Instance : 1
  State   : BLOCKED
  Sub-Intf # : 1
  Flush   # : 0
```

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:ios#show l2vpn protection main-interface gigabitEthernet 0/0/0/2
Tue Mar 15 10:54:15.044 EDT
```

| Main Interface ID | # of subIntf | Protected | Protect Type |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2 | 2 | Yes | STP |

```
Instance : 0
  State   : FORWARDING
  Sub-Intf # : 1
  Flush   # : 0

Instance : 1
  State   : FORWARDING
  Sub-Intf # : 1
  Flush   # : 0
```

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn protection main-interface brief
```

| Main Interface ID | Ref Count | Instance | Protected | State |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0 | 3 | 2 | No | FORWARDING |
| GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1 | 1 | 1 | No | FORWARDING |

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn protection main-interface detail
```

| Main Interface ID | # of subIntf | Protected |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| GigabitEthernet0/1/0/19 | 4 | No |

```
Main Interface ID          # of subIntf Protected
```

show l2vpn protection main-interface

```

-----
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/20      3          No
Main Interface ID           # of subIntf Protected
-----
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/3      2          No
Main Interface ID           # of subIntf Protected
-----
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/30     1          No
Main Interface ID           # of subIntf Protected
-----
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/7      4          No

```

RP/0/0/CPU0:router# show l2vpn protection main-interface private

```

Main Interface ID           Ref Count  Protected  Blocked   If Handle  Registered
-----
GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0     3          None       No        0x20000020 No

```

```

Instance : 0
  State      : FORWARDING      Config ID : 0
  Sub-Intf # : 0              Ack      # : 0
  Bridge D # : 0              N-Ack    # : 0
  Flush #    : 0              Rcv      # : 0
  Sub-interfaces : GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.4

```

Instance event trace history [Total events: 1, Max listed: 8]

```

-----
Time          Event                      State          Action
=====
01/01/1970 01:00:01 Rcv state IF known      Invalid       134833160
07/02/2010 10:13:03 Update L2FIB            FORWARDING    0
01/01/1970 01:00:25 Rcvd AC MA create + UP I/F ST FORWARDING    0

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

shutdown (Bridge Domain)

To shut down a bridge domain to bring the bridge and all attachment circuits and pseudowires under it to admin down state, use the **shutdown** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To re-enable the bridge domain, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown
no shutdown

| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | By default, the bridge is not shutdown. | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

When a bridge domain is disabled, all VFI's associated with the bridge domain are disabled. You can still attach or detach members to or from the bridge domain as well as the VFI's associated with the bridge domain.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the bridge domain named bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# shutdown
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

shutdown (VFI)

To disable virtual forwarding interface (VFI), use the **shutdown** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI configuration mode. To re-enable VFI, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown
no shutdown

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
| Command Default | By default, the VFI is not shutdown. |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI configuration |

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to disable VFI:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi v1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# shutdown
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | mpls static label (VPLS), on page 252 | Configures the MPLS static labels and the static labels for the access pseudowire configuration. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| neighbor (VPLS), on page 258 | Adds an access pseudowire port to a bridge domain or a pseudowire to a bridge virtual forwarding interface (VFI). |

signaling-protocol

To enable signaling for the VFI, use the **signaling-protocol** command in the BGP autodiscovery mode . To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
signaling-protocol {bgp | ldp}
no signaling-protocol {bgp | ldp}
```

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | bgp Enables BGP protocol signaling. |
| | ldp Enables LDP protocol signaling. |

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Command Default | LDP signaling is enabled. |
|------------------------|---------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Command Modes | BGP autodiscovery configuration |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Examples | This example shows how to enable signaling for BGP protocol: |
|-----------------|--|

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group EGroup
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain eastdomain
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi eastvfi
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# autodiscovery bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-ad)#route-target 100:20
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-ad)#signaling-protocol bgp
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

split-horizon group

To add an AC to a split horizon group, use the **split-horizon group** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain attachment circuit configuration mode. To remove the AC from the group, use the **no** form of this command.

split-horizon group
no split-horizon group

| Syntax Description | This command has no keywords or arguments. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain attachment circuit configuration mode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Only one split horizon group exists for ACs per bridge domain. By default, the group does not have any ACs. You can configure individual ACs to become members of the group using the **split-horizon group** configuration command.

You can configure an entire physical interface or EFPs within an interface to become members of the split horizon group.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | Read, write |

Examples

The following example adds an EFP under a GigabitEthernet interface to the AC split horizon group:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group metroA
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain east
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0/6.15
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac)# split-horizon group  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac)# commit
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show l2vpn bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 282 | Display information for the bridge ports such as attachment circuits and pseudowires for the specific bridge domains. |

static-address (VPLS)

To add static entries to the MAC address for filtering, use the **static-address** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. To remove entries profiled by the combination of a specified entry information, use the **no** form of this command.

static-address *MAC-address* **drop**
no static-address *MAC-address* **drop**

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>MAC-address</i> Static MAC address that is used to filter on the bridge domain. |
| drop | Drops all traffic that is going to the configured MAC address. |

Command Default No static MAC address is configured.

Command Modes L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples The following example shows how to add static MAC entries in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. This entry causes all packets with destination MAC address 1.1.1 to be dropped.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# static-address 1.1.1 drop
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |

static-mac-address (VPLS)

To configure the static MAC address to associate a remote MAC address with a pseudowire or any other bridge interface, use the **static-mac-address** command in the appropriate L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration submode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

static-mac-address *MAC-address*
no static-mac-address *MAC-address*

| Syntax Description | <i>MAC-address</i> Static address to add to the MAC address. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI pseudowire configuration L2VPN bridge group bridge domain attachment circuit configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to associate a remote MAC address with a pseudowire:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi model
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 1000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-pw)# static-mac-address 1.1.1
```

The following example shows how to associate a GigabitEthernet interface from a bridge domain to static MAC address 1.1.1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-ac)# static-mac-address 1.1.1
```

The following example shows how to associate an access pseudowire to static MAC address 2.2.2:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 pw-id 2000
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pw)# static-mac-address 2.2.2
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mpls static label (VPLS), on page 252 | Configures the MPLS static labels and the static labels for the access pseudowire configuration. |
| neighbor (VPLS), on page 258 | Adds an access pseudowire port to a bridge domain or a pseudowire to a bridge virtual forwarding interface (VFI). |
| vfi (VPLS), on page 327 | Configures virtual forwarding interface (VFI) parameters. |

tcn-propagation

To enable topology change notification (TCN) propagation, use the **tcn-propagation** command in the L2VPN configuration submode.

tcn-propagation

This command has no keywords or arguments.

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Command Modes | L2VPN configuration submode |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to enable the G.8032 ring mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)#l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-erp)# tcn-propagation
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | ethernet ring g8032, on page 223 | Enables G.8032 ring mode and enters the G.8032 configuration submode. |

time (VPLS)

To configure the maximum aging time, use the **time** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC aging configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

time *seconds*
no time *seconds*

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>seconds</i> MAC address table entry maximum age. The range is from 300 to 30000 seconds. Aging time is counted from the last time that the switch saw the MAC address. The default value is 300 seconds. | |
| Command Default | <i>seconds</i> : 300 | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC aging configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>If no packets are received from the MAC address for the duration of the maximum aging time, the dynamic MAC entry previously learned is removed from the forwarding table.</p> | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |
| Examples | <p>The following example shows how to increase the maximum aging time to 600 seconds. After 600 seconds of inactivity from a MAC address, the MAC address is removed from the forwarding table.</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# aging RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-aging)# time 600</pre> | |
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | aging (VPLS), on page 211 | Enters the MAC aging configuration submode to set the aging parameters such as time and type. |

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |
| type (VPLS), on page 325 | Configures the type for MAC address aging. |

transport rsvp-te

To enable RSVP-TE as transport on a VFI and to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI multicast P2MP RSVP - TE configuration mode, use the **transport rsvp-te** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI multicast P2MP configuration mode. To return to P2MP mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
transport rsvp-te [attribute-set]
no transport rsvp-te [attribute-set]
```

| Syntax Description | [attribute-set] Specifies the TE attribute set parameters. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI multicast P2MP configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 5.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 5.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

Example

This example shows how to enable RSVP-TE as transport on a VFI:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi v1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# multicast p2mp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-p2mp)# transport rsvp-te
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-p2mp-te)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | multicast p2mp , on page 256 | Configures point to multi-point pseudowire in a VFI. |

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| vfi (VPLS), on page 327 | Configures virtual forwarding interface (VFI) parameters. |
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

type (VPLS)

To configure the type for MAC address aging, use the **type** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC aging configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
type {absolute | inactivity}
no type {absolute | inactivity}
```

Syntax Description

absolute Configures the absolute aging type.

inactivity Configures the inactivity aging type.

Command Default

By default, the inactivity type is configured.

Command Modes

L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC aging configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

In general, the type is set to inactivity. With an inactivity type configuration, a MAC address is removed from the forwarding table after the MAC address is inactive for the configured aging time.

With an absolute type configuration, a MAC address is always removed from the forwarding table after the aging time has elapsed once it is initially learned.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the MAC address aging type to absolute for every member of the bridge domain named bar:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac) # aging
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac-aging) # type absolute
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | aging (VPLS), on page 211 | Enters the MAC aging configuration submode to set the aging parameters such as time and type. |
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |
| | time (VPLS), on page 321 | Configures the maximum aging time. |

vfi (VPLS)

To configure virtual forwarding interface (VFI) parameters and to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI configuration mode, use the **vfi** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. To remove all configurations that are made under the specified VFI, use the **no** form of this command.

vfi *vfi-name*
no vfi *vfi-name*

| Syntax Description | <i>vfi-name</i> Name of the specified virtual forwarding interface. | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Command Default | None | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Use the vfi command to enter L2VPN bridge group bridge domain VFI configuration mode.</p> | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | l2vpn | read, write | | |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | | | |
| Examples | <p>The following example shows how to create a VFI:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi v1 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)#</pre> | | | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216</td> <td>Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bridge group (VPLS), on page 217</td> <td>Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| Command | Description | | | | | | |
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. | | | | | | |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. | | | | | | |

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| mpls static label (VPLS), on page 252 | Configures the MPLS static labels and the static labels for the access pseudowire configuration. |
| neighbor (VPLS), on page 258 | Adds an access pseudowire port to a bridge domain or a pseudowire to a bridge virtual forwarding interface (VFI). |

withdraw (VPLS)

To disable MAC address withdrawal for a specified bridge domain, use the **withdraw** command in L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. To enable this feature, use the **no** form of this command

```
withdraw {access-pw disable | disable}
no withdraw {access-pw disable | disable }
```

| Syntax Description | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>access-pw disable</td> <td>Disables the sending of MAC withdraw messages to access pseudowires.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>disable</td> <td>Disables MAC address withdrawal.</td> </tr> </table> | access-pw disable | Disables the sending of MAC withdraw messages to access pseudowires. | disable | Disables MAC address withdrawal. | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| access-pw disable | Disables the sending of MAC withdraw messages to access pseudowires. | | | | | | |
| disable | Disables MAC address withdrawal. | | | | | | |
| Command Default | By default, MAC address withdrawal is enabled. | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 4.0.0</td> <td>The access-pw disable keyword was added.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | Release 4.0.0 | The access-pw disable keyword was added. |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | |
| Release 4.0.0 | The access-pw disable keyword was added. | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | l2vpn | read, write | | |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | | | |

Examples

The following example shows how to enable disable MAC withdrawal:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# withdraw disable
```

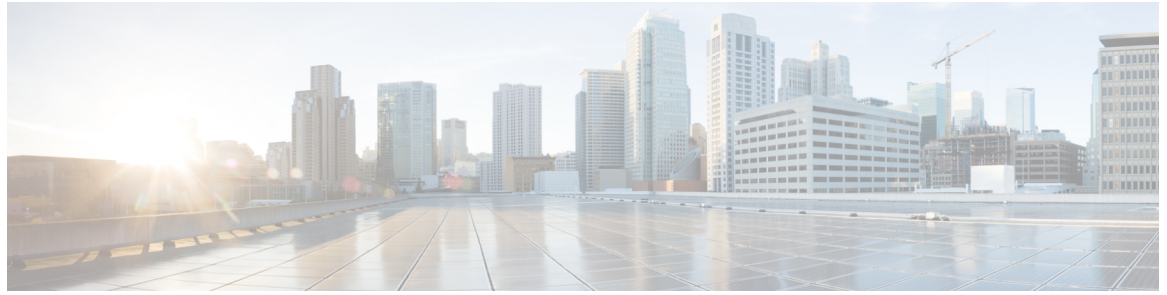
The following example shows how to disable sending MAC withdrawal messages to access pseudowires:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bar
```

withdraw (VPLS)

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# mac
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-mac)# withdraw access-pw disable
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | mac (VPLS), on page 243 | Enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain MAC configuration mode. |



Provider Backbone Bridge Commands

The IEEE 802.1ah standard (Ref [4]) provides a means for interconnecting multiple provider bridged networks in order to build a large scale end-to-end Layer 2 provider bridged network.

For detailed information about PBB concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the *L2VPN and Ethernet Services Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*.

- [backbone-source-mac](#), on page 333
- [bgp \(EVPN\)](#), on page 334
- [bgp route-target](#), on page 336
- [clear mmrp-flood-optimization statistics](#), on page 337
- [clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mmrp location](#), on page 338
- [convergence](#), on page 339
- [core-de-isolation](#), on page 340
- [debug mmrp-flood-optimization packets](#), on page 341
- [debug mmrp-flood-optimization protocol](#), on page 342
- [evpn evi](#), on page 343
- [evpn host ipv4-address duplicate-detection](#), on page 344
- [evpn host ipv6-address duplicate-detection](#), on page 345
- [etree rt-leaf](#), on page 346
- [flushagain](#), on page 347
- [flood-time](#), on page 349
- [force single-homed](#), on page 350
- [identifier](#), on page 351
- [identifier type](#), on page 353
- [import from bridge-domain advertise-as-vpn](#), on page 354
- [join-time \(PBB\)](#), on page 355
- [leaveall-time \(PBB\)](#), on page 356
- [leave-time \(PBB\)](#), on page 357
- [load-balancing-mode](#), on page 358
- [mmrp-flood-optimization](#), on page 360
- [mode singleton](#), on page 361
- [pbb](#), on page 362
- [peering](#), on page 364
- [periodic transmit \(PBB\)](#), on page 366
- [preferred-next-hop](#), on page 367

- programming, on page 369
- recovery, on page 371
- rewrite ingress tag push, on page 373
- service-carving, on page 375
- show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb, on page 377
- show l2vpn forwarding bridge pbb, on page 382
- show l2vpn forwarding pbb backbone-source-mac, on page 384
- show l2vpn pbb backbone-source-mac, on page 385
- show mmrp-flood-optimization, on page 386
- staggered-bringup-timer, on page 388
- static-mac-address, on page 389
- timers (EVPN), on page 391
- unknown-unicast-bmac, on page 393

backbone-source-mac

To configure the backbone source MAC address, use the **backbone-source-mac** command in pbb configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.



Note If the backbone source MAC address is not configured then one of the reserved addresses from the Chassis MAC pool is chosen automatically. To view the reserved address, use the **show l2vpn pbb backbone-source-mac** command.

backbone-source-mac *mac-address*
no backbone-source-mac *mac-address*

Syntax Description *mac address* Backbone source MAC address in hexadecimal format.

Command Default None

Command Modes PBB configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples In the following example, the backbone source MAC address is set to 0045.1200.0404:

```
config
l2vpn
  pbb
    backbone-source-mac 0045.1200.0400
  !
!
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |

bgp (EVPN)

To enable Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) in the PBB EVPN configuration, use the **bgp** command in the EVPN configuration or EVPN EVI configuration mode. To disable the BGP configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bgp [rd]
bgp [rd | route-target ]
no bgp
```

| Syntax Description | rd | Sets the Route Distinguisher. |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| | route-target | Sets the Route Target. |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EVPN configuration
EVPN EVI configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The keyword **route-target** is supported only in the EVPN EVI BGP configuration.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to enable BGP in the EVPN configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-bgp)#
```

This example shows how to enable BGP in the EVPN EVI configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# evi 2
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi)# bgp  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| | evpn evi, on page 405 | |
| | route-target, on page 273 | Specifies a route target for the VFI. |
| | rd | |

bgp route-target

To configure the BGP Import Route-Target for an ethernet segment, use the **bgp route-target** command in EVPN interface ethernet-segment configuration submode. To undo this command, use the **no** form of this command.

bgp route-target *ipv4/v6-address*

| Syntax Description | <i>ipv4/v6-address</i> Specifies the route target value as an IPv4 or IPv6 address. The value 0000.0000.0000 is not allowed. | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | EVPN interface ethernet-segment configuration submode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 6.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 6.0 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | This command configuration is mandatory for Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) type 0. For ESI type 1, the default route-target is computed from the high-order 6-octet portion of the 9 bytes ESI value. You can use this command to overwrite this computed value for ESI type 1. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | | |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |

Example

The following example configuration shows how to configure BGP Import Route-Target for an ethernet segment.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-es)# bgp route-target ce01.ce01.ce01
```

clear mmrp-flood-optimization statistics

To clear the stored MRP protocol statistics on all the pseudowires or a specific pseudowire, use the **clear mmrp-flood-optimization statistics** command in the EXEC mode.

```
clear mmrp-flood-optimization statistics {all | pw pw-ID neighbor}
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| all | | Clear the stored MRP protocol statistics on all the pseudowires. |
| pw | | Indicates a specific pseudowire. |
| <i>neighbor</i> | | Indicates the IP address of the neighbor. |
| <i>pw-id</i> | | Indicates the pseudowire ID. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-------------------|----------------|
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

The following command shows how to clear the MMRP flood optimization statistics:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#clear mmrp-flood-optimization statistics all
```

clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mmrp location

To clear the MMRP flood statistics on a given bridge-domain on a specified location, use the **clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mmrp location** command in the EXEC command.

clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mmrp location *location*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>location</i> Specifies the location in rack/slot/module notation. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Command Modes | EXEC |
|----------------------|------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

The following command shows how to clear the mmrp flood statistics on a given bridge-domain on a specified location:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#clear l2vpn forwarding counters bridge-domain mmrp location 0/1/1
```

convergence

To enable the switchover of a failed primary link from one PE device to another, use the **convergence** command in the EVPN configuration submenu.

convergence { **mac-mobility** | **reroute** | **nexthop-tracking** }

| Syntax Description | mac-mobility | Enables the MAC mobility convergence. |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | reroute | Redirects the unicast traffic to backup peer. |
| | nexthop-tracking | Enables the EVPN procedures to be influenced by BGP nexthop reachability. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EVPN configuration submenu

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to enable mac-mobility reconvergence:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-es)# load-balancing-mode single-flow-active
Router(config-evpn-es)# convergence mac-mobility
```

This example shows how to redirect the unicast traffic to backup peer.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface Bundle-Ether100
Router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# identifier type 0 00.00.00.00.00.00.05.01.02
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# convergence
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-conv)# reroute
```

core-de-isolation

To configure the recovery time for the EVPN core isolation group after the core interfaces recover from a network failure, use the **core-de-isolation** command in the EVPN Timers configuration mode.

core-de-isolation *timer value*

| Syntax Description | core-de-isolation <i>timer value</i> Specifies the core isolation group recovery delay timer. The range is from 60 to 300 seconds. The default timer value is 60 seconds. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None. | | | | |
| Command Modes | EVPN Timers configuration mode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.6.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 7.6.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 7.6.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | When the core links recover, the default recovery delay timer begins. The access interfaces become active after the core-de-isolation timer expires. | | | | |

Example

This example shows how to configure the recovery time for the EVPN core isolation group.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn timers
Router(config-evpn-timers)# core-de-isolation 120
Router(config-evpn-timers)# commit
```

debug mmrp-flood-optimization packets

To debug the flood optimization for PBB VPLS feature at the packet level, use the **debug mmrp-flood-optimization packets** command in the EXEC mode.

debug mmrp-flood-optimization packets {**brief** | **full** | **hexdump**} [**direction** {**received** | **sent**}] [**pw neighbor pw-id**]

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|--|---|
| brief | | Brief packet debug. |
| full | | Full packet debug. |
| hexdump | | Raw packet output. |
| direction | | Restricts output to a packet direction. |
| received | | Packets received. |
| sent | | Packets sent. |
| pw | | Specifies a pseudowire to filter. |
| <i>neighbor</i> | | IP address of the neighbor |
| <i>pw-id</i> | | Pseudowire ID. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-------------------|----------------|
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

The following command shows how to use the **debug mmrp-flood-optimization packets** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#debug mmrp-flood-optimization packets brief
```

debug mmrp-flood-optimization protocol

To debug the flood optimization for PBB VPLS feature at the protocol level, use the **debug mmrp-flood-optimization protocol** command in the EXEC mode.

```
debug mmrp-flood-optimization protocol [isid isid]
```

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | isid Specifies the service instance identifier. |
| | <i>isid</i> Service instance identifier. |

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Command Modes | EXEC |
|----------------------|------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

The following command shows how to use the debug mmrp-flood-optimization protocol command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#debug mmrp-flood-optimization protocol isid 3
```

evpn evi

To enable PBB EVPN and set the EVI for the bridge, use the **evpn evi** command in the L2VPN bridge group bridge domain PBB-core configuration mode. To disable PBB EVPN and reset the EVI, use the **no** form of this command.

```
evpn evi evi-id
no evpn evi evi-id
```

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>evi-id</i> Specifies the Ethernet VPN ID to set. The range is from 1 to 65534. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Command Default | None. |
|------------------------|-------|

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Command Modes | L2VPN bridge group bridge domain PBB core configuration |
|----------------------|---|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

The VPN ID must be unique globally per network.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to enable PBB EVPN and set the EVI for the bridge:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# pbb core
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pbb-core)# evpn evi 2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pbb-core)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |

evpn host ipv4-address duplicate-detection

To enable duplicate detection of host IPv4 address, use the **evpn host ipv4-address duplicate-detection** command in the EVPN configuration mode.

evpn host ipv4-address duplicate-detection [**freeze-time** *freeze-time* | **move-count** *move-count* | **move-interval** *move-interval* | **retry-count** *retry-count*] **disable**

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---|--|
| | freeze-time <i>freeze-time</i> | Length of time to lock the IPv4 address after it has been detected as duplicate. Default is 30 seconds. |
| | move-count <i>move-count</i> | Number of moves to occur within the specified move-interval before freezing the IPv4 address. Default is 5. |
| | move-interval <i>move-interval</i> | Interval to watch for subsequent MAC moves before freezing the IPv4 address. Default is 180 seconds. |
| | retry-count <i>retry-count</i> | Number of times to unfreeze an IPv4 address before freezing it permanently. Default is three times. |
| | disable | Disable duplicate detection of IPv4 addresses. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EVPN configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines None

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to enable duplicate detection of host IPv4 address:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# host ipv4-address duplicate-detection
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-host-ipv4-addr)# move-count 2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-host-ipv4-addr)# freeze-time 10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-host-ipv4-addr)# retry-count 2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-host-ipv4-addr)# commit
```

evpn host ipv6-address duplicate-detection

To enable duplicate detection of host IPv6 address, use the **evpn host ipv6-address duplicate-detection** command in the EVPN configuration mode.

evpn host ipv6-address duplicate-detection [**freeze-time** *freeze-time* | **move-count** *move-count* | **move-interval** *move-interval* | **retry-count** *retry-count*] **disable**

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---|--|
| | freeze-time <i>freeze-time</i> | Length of time to lock the IPv6 address after it has been detected as duplicate. Default is 30 seconds. |
| | move-count <i>move-count</i> | Number of moves to occur within the specified move-interval before freezing the IPv6 address. Default is 5. |
| | move-interval <i>move-interval</i> | Interval to watch for subsequent MAC moves before freezing the IPv6 address. Default is 180 seconds. |
| | retry-count <i>retry-count</i> | Number of times to unfreeze an IPv6 address before freezing it permanently. Default is three times. |
| | disable | Disable duplicate detection of IPv6 addresses. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EVPN configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines None

| Task ID | Task | Operation |
|---------|-------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to enable duplicate detection of host IPv6 address:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# host ipv6-address duplicate-detection
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-host-ipv6-addr)# move-count 2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-host-ipv6-addr)# freeze-time 10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-host-ipv6-addr)# retry-count 2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-host-ipv6-addr)# commit
```

etree rt-leaf

To enable EVPN all-active multihoming support with EVPN E-Tree using BGP Route Target (RT) import and export policies, use the **etree rt-leaf** command in the EVPN EVI configuration submenu.

etree rt-leaf

no etree rt-leaf

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None.

Command Modes EVI configuration submenu

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to designate EVPN instance as EVPN E-Tree Route-Target leaf site.

```
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# evi 15
Router(config-evpn-instance)# etree
Router(config-evpn-instance-etree)# rt-leaf
```

flushagain

To configure the MAC flush again timer, use the **flushagain** command in the EVPN Interface Timers configuration or in the EVPN Timers configuration mode. To reset the MAC flushagain timer, use the **no** form of this command.

flushagain *seconds*
no flushagain *seconds*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>seconds</i> Specifies the value in seconds ranging from 0 to 120 seconds. The default value is 60 seconds. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Command Default | None. |
|------------------------|-------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | EVPN Interface Timers configuration EVPN Timers configuration |
|----------------------|--|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to configure the MAC flushagain timer in the EVPN Interface Timers configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac)# timers
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-timers)# flushagain 20
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-timers)#
```

This example shows how to configure the MAC flushagain timer in the EVPN Timers configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# timers
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-timers)# flushagain 30
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-timers)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| interface (EVPN), on page 412 | Enters the EVPN Interface configuration mode. |
| timers (EVPN), on page 391 | Configures timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios. |
| recovery, on page 371 | Configures the recovery timer. |
| peering, on page 364 | Configures the peering timer. |
| programming, on page 369 | Configures the programming timer. |

flood-time

To enable flooding of traffic to the entire core bridge when the PBB-VPLS Flood Optimization feature is enabled on the core bridge, use the **flood-time** command in the flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode.

flood-time *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds Specifies the flood-time in seconds. Range is from 3 to 600 seconds.

Command Default

Flooding is disabled during convergence events.

Command Modes

Flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode.

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Enables flooding of traffic on the entire core bridge when flood-time is enabled on the core bridge. This provides time for MMRP to converge with the affected peer(s) before pruning the traffic. Flooding will be disabled and the core bridge will start pruning the traffic when the flood-time has expired.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|-------------------|----------------|
| ethernet-services | read, write |

The following example shows how to set the flood-time:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# mmrp-flood-optimization
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-mmrp-flood-opt)# flood-time 80
```

force single-homed

To configure force single-homed, use **force single-homed** command in the global configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

force single-homed
no force single-homed

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

All EVPN-based access redundancy (EVLAG) designated forwarder elections are disregarded in favor of the legacy MCLAG access protection protocol.

When CE is directly connected to a PE through a physical or bundle port and the redundant connection to another PE is operating an MCLAG redundancy group.

Specifically, the ESI assignment to the interface is no longer used for EVPN-based access redundancy and protection mechanisms and the MCLAG redundancy protocol will control the state of this interface.

With this command only the access protection is relinquished, and EVPN core mechanisms remain operational including any core functionality requiring the use of an ESI. This command is different than assigning ESI-0 to the interface, and functions also with an assigned ESI. With MCLAG control of the interface state, those EVPN core procedures that depend on interface state remain the same.

Use this command to force the interface into single homed EVPN mode and interoperate with MCLAG access protection.

The following example shows how to configure force single-homed.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
Router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment force single-homed
```

identifier

To set the Ethernet segment identifier value of an interface, use the **identifier** command in the EVPN interface Ethernet-segment configuration mode. To delete the Ethernet segment identifier value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
identifier system-priority priority-value system-id system-id
no identifier system-priority priority-value system-id system-id
```

| Syntax Description | |
|------------------------|--|
| system-priority | Specifies the CE system priority (LACP) . |
| <i>priority-value</i> | Specifies the LACP system-priority value. The range is from 0 to ffff. |
| system-id | Specifies the CE system ID (LACP). |
| <i>system-id</i> | Specifies the LACP system ID in the H.H.H format. |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EVPN interface Ethernet segment configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use this command to overwrite computed Ethernet segment identifier value or to set Ethernet segment identifier value of an interface which is not a bundle. The concatenated value is unique per PE.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to set the Ethernet segment identifier value of an interface in the EVPN interface Ethernet segment configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet segment
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-es)# identifier system-priority 2 system-id 1.1.1
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| ethernet-segment, on page 408 | Enters EVPN interface ethernet segment configuration mode. |
| load-balancing-mode, on page 358 | Sets the load balancing mode of a physical port or bundle to active-active. |
| #unique_228 | |
| backbone-source-mac, on page 333 | Configures the backbone source MAC address. |

identifier type

To configure the Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value for an ethernet segment, use the **identifier type** command in EVPN interface ethernet-segment configuration submode. To undo this command, use the **no** form of this command.

identifier type *esi-type esi-value*
no identifier type *esi-type esi-value*

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>esi-type</i> | Specifies the ESI type in the range 0 to 5. The ESI types 0 and 1 are supported. The ESI type 1 is auto-configured. |
| | <i>esi-value</i> | Specifies the Ethernet Segment Identifier value. It is a 9 byte value that depends on the ESI type. |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | EVPN interface ethernet-segment configuration submode | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 6.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | This is an optional command to configure the ESI value for a non-bundle interface or to overwrite the computed ESI value. | |

Example

The following example configuration shows how to configure ESI value for an ethernet segment.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-es)# identifier type 0 ce.01.ce.01.ce.01.ce.01.01
```

import from bridge-domain advertise-as-vpn

To import EVPN route type-2 routes from EVI bridge domain into the L3VPN VRF, and advertise as VPNv4 or VPNv6 routes, use the **import from bridge-domain advertise-as-vpn** command in the global configuration mode.



Note This command is only applicable to IOS XR 64-bit on Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers.

import from bridge-domain advertise-as-vpn

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The route target of the EVI (BD) must match with at least one import route-target of the L3 VRF.

If the remote node uses BGP VPNv4 or VPNv6 address-family instead of EVPN address-family, use the **import from bridge-domain advertise-as-vpn** command under VRF address-family that allows you to advertise the host-route as BGP VPNv4 or VPNv6 instead of EVPN address-family.

The following example shows how to configure import from bridge-domain advertise-as-vpn.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# vrf A
Router(config-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Router(config-vrf-af)# import from bridge-domain advertise-as-vpn
Router(config-vrf-af)# import route-target 30:30
Router(config-vrf-af)# export route-target 30:30
Router(config-vrf-af)# commit
```

join-time (PBB)

To set the join-time for all active ports, use the **join-time** command in the flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode.

join-time *milliseconds*

| Syntax Description | <i>milliseconds</i> Specifies the maximum time for the join timer parameter for all active ports in milliseconds. Range is from 100 to 1000 milliseconds. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | 200 milliseconds | | | | |
| Command Modes | Flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode. | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 5.1.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>The join-time parameter is used to jitter the sending of MMRPDUs on multi-point LANs, allowing any transmitted messages to take into account received MMRPDUs from multiple peers if they arrive close together. Transmit opportunities are actually uniformly jittered within the range of 0 to join-time.</p> | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ethernet-services</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | ethernet-services | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| ethernet-services | read, write | | | | |

The following example shows how to set the join time on all active ports:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# mmrp-flood-optimization
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-mmrp-flood-opt)# join-time 300
```

leaveall-time (PBB)

To set the leave-all-time for all active ports, use the **leaveall-time** command in the flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode.

leaveall-time *seconds*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>seconds</i> Sets the minimum time in seconds for the leave-all timer parameter for all active ports. Range is from 5 to 30 seconds. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Command Default | 10 seconds |
|------------------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | Flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode. |
|----------------------|--|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

The leave-all timer parameter controls how often the leave-all messages are sent. This forces all the peers to re-declare all the attributes, thereby replaying any registrations or deregistrations that may be lost.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

The following example shows how to set the leave-all time on all active ports:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# mmp-flood-optimization
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-mmp-flood-opt)# leaveall-time 20
```

leave-time (PBB)

To set the leave-time for all active ports, use the **leave-time** command in the flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode.

leave-time *seconds*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>seconds</i> Sets the leave time for all active ports. Range is from 1 to 90 seconds. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Command Default | 30 seconds |
|------------------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | Flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode. |
|----------------------|--|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

The **leave-time** command controls how long registrations stay in the leaving state before being removed; that is, it controls when the garbage collection of stale registrations is performed after unregistration.

The **leaveall-time** and the **leave-time** commands together control the garbage collection.

The IEEE specification states that the value of the **leave-time** command must be less than the value of the **leaveall-time** command.

However, in Cisco IOS-XR, processing outages of several seconds can occur during a process restart or Router Processor Fail-Over (RPFO) leading to a loss of messages.

Therefore, a greater default **leave-time** *value* (thrice that of the **leaveall-time** *value* command) increases the robustness of the Multiple MAC Registration Protocol (MMRP) during packet loss or system outage.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

The following example shows how to set the leave-time on all active ports:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# mmrp-flood-optimization
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-mmrp-flood-opt)# leave-time 80
```

load-balancing-mode

To set the load balancing mode of a physical port or bundle to active-active, use the **load-balancing-mode** command in the EVPN Interface Ethernet segment configuration mode. To disable the load balancing mode from active-active, use the **no** form of this command.

load-balancing-mode per-service
no load-balancing-mode per-service

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | per-service Specifies the per-service load balancing. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Command Default | Active-active per-flow |
|------------------------|------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | EVPN interface Ethernet segment configuration mode |
|----------------------|--|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

Use this command in a multi-homing configuration to set the redundancy mode to active-active per service.

In this mode, services that are active on one PoA are not active on the other PoA. Services can be represented by an ISID in case of PBB EVPN.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to set the load balancing mode of a physical port or bundle to active-active:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn-ac)# ethernet segment
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn-ac-es)# load-balancing-mode per-service
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn-ac-es)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| | ethernet-segment, on page 408 | Enters EVPN interface ethernet segment configuration mode. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| backbone-source-mac, on page 333 | Configures the backbone source MAC address. |

mmrp-flood-optimization

To enable flood optimization for PBB over VPLS, use the **mmrp-flood-optimization** command on the core bridge in the PBB core configuration submode. To disable the flood optimization for PBB over VPLS, use the **no** form of this command.

mmrp-flood-optimization
no mmrp-flood-optimization

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default Disabled.

Command Modes PBB core configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Flood optimization is enabled on all the pseudo-wires in the VFI associated with the core bridge domain. This feature is supported only in the standard full mesh topology of a VPLS network.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

The following example shows how to enable flood optimization for PBB over VPLS:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group pbb
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain pbb-core
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# pbb core
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pbb-core)# mmrp-flood-optimization
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-pbb-core)# end
```

mode singleton

To enable singleton ICCP mode, use the **mode singleton** command in the Redundancy ICCP group configuration mode. To disable singleton ICCP mode, use the **no** form of this command.

mode singleton
no mode singleton

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Command Modes Redundancy ICCP group configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to enable singleton ICCP mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# redundancy
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-redundancy)# iccp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-redundancy-iccp)# group 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-redundancy-iccp-group)# mode singleton
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-redundancy-iccp-group)#
```

pbb

To configure the provider backbone bridge core or edge, use the **pbb** command in the bridge domain configuration submode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
pbb {edge i-sid service-id core-bridge core-bridge-domain-name | core}
no pbb {edge i-sid service-id core-bridge core-bridge-domain-name | core}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| edge | Configures the PBB edge. |
| i-sid | Specifies the service instance identifier. The ranges is from 256 to 16777214. Note The 16777215 (0xFFFFFFFF) service instance identifier is reserved for wildcard. |
| <i>service-id</i> | Service instance identifier. |
| core-bridge | Specifies the name of the core-bridge domain connected to that edge-bridge domain. |
| <i>core-bridge-domain-name</i> | Core bridge domain name. |
| core | Configures the PBB core. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

This command allows you to enter pbb edge configuration mode or pbb core configuration mode.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the PBB edge component:

```
config
l2vpn
```

```

bridge group PBB
  bridge-domain PBB-EDGE
    interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/38.100
    !
    interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/30.150
    !
  pbb edge i-sid 1000 core-bridge PBB-CORE
!
!
!

```

The following example shows how to configure the PBB core component:

```

config
l2vpn
  bridge group PBB
    bridge-domain PBB-CORE
      interface G0/5/0/10.100
      !
      interface G0/2/0/20.200
      !
    pbb core
  !
!
!

```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

peering

To configure the peering timer, use the **peering** command in the EVPN Timers configuration mode. To delete the peering timer, use the **no** form of this command.

peering *seconds*
no peering *seconds*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>seconds</i> Specifies the value in seconds ranging from 0 to 300 seconds. The default value is 45 seconds. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Command Default | None. |
|------------------------|-------|

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Command Modes | EVPN Timers configuration |
|----------------------|---------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

In a single homed Ethernet segment, wait for this timer to expire before advertising BGP route target, Ethernet segment identifier (ESI), and local MAC.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to configure the peering timer in the EVPN Timers configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn)# timers
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn-timers)# peering 30
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn-timers)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| | timers (EVPN), on page 391 | Configures timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios. |
| | flushagain, on page 347 | Configures the MAC flushagain timer. |
| | recovery, on page 371 | Configures the recovery timer. |

| Command | Description |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| programming, on page 369 | Configures the programming timer. |

periodic transmit (PBB)

To enable periodic Multiple MAC Registration Protocol Data Units (MMRPDUs), use the **periodic transmit** command in the flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode.

periodic transmit [**interval** *seconds*]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | interval <i>seconds</i> Specifies the periodic transmit interval in seconds. Range is from 2 to 10. If the interval keyword is not specified, then the value defaults to 3 seconds. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Command Default | Periodic MMRPDUs are disabled. |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | Flood optimization for PBB over VPLS global configuration submode. |
|----------------------|--|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

This command can optionally be used to configure the protocol to replay data periodically. This is in addition to the periodic replay triggered by the leave-all timer. The use of this command will not be necessary in the vast majority of deployments and enabling it can cause a significant increase in CPU usage.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

The following example shows how to enable periodic MMRPDUs transmitted on all active ports:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# mmrp-flood-optimization
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-mmrp-flood-opt)# periodic transmit interval 3
```

preferred-nexthop

To choose a particular remote PE in a dual-homed mode to be the nexthop, use the **preferred-nexthop** command in the EVPN configuration submode.

preferred-nexthop [**highest-ip** | **lowest-ip** | **modulo**]

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Syntax Description | highest-ip | Selects the highest IP address as the primary nexthop. |
| | lowest-ip | Selects the lowest IP address as the primary nexthop. |
| | modulo | Determines which remote is primary using the formula $EVI \% 2$. |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | EVPN configuration submode | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 7.3.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | No specific guidelines impact the use of this command. | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to configure the highest IP address as the primary nexthop.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# evi 100
Router(config-evpn-evi)# preferred-nexthop highest-ip
Router(config-evpn-evi)# commit
```

This example shows how to configure the lowest IP address as the backup nexthop.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# evi 100
Router(config-evpn-evi)# preferred-nexthop lowest-ip
Router(config-evpn-evi)# commit
```

This example shows how to configure the primary nexthop using the modulo keyword.

```
Router# configure
```

```
Router(config)# evpn  
Router(config-evpn)# evi 100  
Router(config-evpn-evi)# preferred-next-hop modulo  
Router(config-evpn-evi)# commit
```

programming

To configure the programming timer, use the **programming** command in the EVPN Timers configuration mode. To delete the programming timer, use the **no** form of this command.

programming *microseconds*
no programming *microseconds*

| Syntax Description | <i>microseconds</i> Specifies the value in microseconds ranging from 0 to 100000 seconds. The default value is 1500 microseconds. | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Command Default | None. | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | EVPN Timers configuration | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.3.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. | | |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | |
| Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Every time the ES Manager runs DF election, it starts a programming timer to account for the time needed by the hardware to apply the new carving. At the expiry time, the next ES route object is processed or carved, restarting the timer.</p> | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>This example shows how to configure the programming timer in the EVPN Timers configuration mode:</p> <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# timers RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-timers)# programming 5000 RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-timers)#</pre> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write | | |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>evpn, on page 403</td> <td>Enters EVPN configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>timers (EVPN), on page 391</td> <td>Configures timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. | timers (EVPN), on page 391 | Configures timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios. |
| Command | Description | | | | | | |
| evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. | | | | | | |
| timers (EVPN), on page 391 | Configures timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios. | | | | | | |

| Command | Description |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| flushagain, on page 347 | Configures the MAC flushagain timer. |
| recovery, on page 371 | Configures the recovery timer. |
| peering, on page 364 | Configures the peering timer. |

recovery

To configure the recovery timer, use the **recovery** command in the EVPN Interface Timers configuration or in the EVPN Timers configuration mode. To delete the recovery timer, use the **no** form of this command.

recovery *seconds*
no recovery *seconds*

| Syntax Description | <i>seconds</i> Specifies the value in seconds ranging from 20 to 3600 seconds. The default value is 20 seconds. | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None. | | | | |
| Command Modes | EVPN Interface Timers configuration EVPN Timers configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.3.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>This timer is used to wait before processing the port state UP event in order to give the CE running STP to converge. If the interface is up and all conditions are already met, this timer is skipped to not add any more delays.</p> | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

This example shows how to configure the recovery timer in the EVPN Interface Timers configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac)# timers
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-timers)# recovery 50
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-timers)#
```

This example shows how to configure the recovery timer in the EVPN Timers configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# timers
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-timers)# recovery 300
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-timers)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| interface (EVPN), on page 412 | Enters the EVPN Interface configuration mode. |
| timers (EVPN), on page 391 | Configures timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios. |
| flushagain, on page 347 | Configures the MAC flushagain timer. |
| peering, on page 364 | Configures the peering timer. |
| programming, on page 369 | Configures the programming timer. |

rewrite ingress tag push

To configure the backbone VLAN ID for a PBB core bridge, use the **rewrite ingress tag push** command in the PBB core configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

rewrite ingress tag push dot1ad *vlan-id* **symmetric**

| Syntax Description | dot1ad Indicates that the IEEE 802.1ad provider bridges encapsulation type is used. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | <i>vlan-id</i> VLAN ID. Range is from 1 to 4094. | | | | |
| | symmetric Specifies that all rewrites must be symmetric. | | | | |
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | PBB core configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.9.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operations | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operations | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the backbone VLAN ID for the PBB core bridge:

```

config
l2vpn
  bridge group PBB
    bridge-domain PBB-CORE
    interface G0/5/0/10.100
    !
    interface G0/2/0/20.200
    !
  pbb core
    rewrite ingress tag push dot1ad 100 symmetric
  !

```

rewrite ingress tag push

!
!**Related Commands**

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |

service-carving

To specify a list of service identifiers as active and standby services, use the **service-carving** command in the EVPN Ethernet segment configuration mode.

```
service-carving { manual [ primary service-id-range secondary service-id-range ] } | {
preference-based [ access-driven | weight preference-df-weight ] }
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | manual | Specifies service identifiers or EVI-list services manually. |
| | primary | Specifies the primary services list. |
| | secondary | Specifies the secondary services list. |
| | <i>service-id-range</i> | Specifies the services list notation in the range 100, 201-300, 401. The range is within 256 to 16777214. |
| | preference-based | Specifies preference-based service carving. |
| | access-driven | Specifies access-driven DF election. |
| | weight | Specifies the preference value. |
| | <i>preference-df-weight</i> | Specifies the preference DF weight. The range is from 0 to 65535 unless access-driven is configured, in which case it will be 0 to 32767. Default is 32767 when not configured. |

Command Default Automatic service carving

Command Modes EVPN interface Ethernet segment configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| | Release 6.1.2 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 7.3.1 | The following keywords are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • preference-based • access-driven |

Usage Guidelines None

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to specify a list of service identifiers as active and standby services:

```
Router# configure
Router (config) # evpn
Router (config-evpn) # interface bundle-ether 1
Router (config-evpn-ac) # ethernet segment
Router (config-evpn-ac-es) # service-carving manual primary 201-300 secondary 400-500
Router (config-evpn-ac-es) # commit
```

Example

This example shows how to specify EVPN access-driven DF election:

```
Router#configure
Router (config) #evpn
Router (config-evpn) #interface Bundle-Ether1
Router (config-evpn-ac) #ethernet-segment
Router (config-evpn-ac-es) #identifier type 0 01.11.00.00.00.00.00.01
Router (config-evpn-ac-es) #load-balancing-mode port-active
Router (config-evpn-ac-es) #service-carving preference-based
Router (config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref) #weight 100
Router (config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref) #access-driven
Router (config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref) #commit
```

show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb

To display the provider backbone bridge details, use the **show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb {core [brief | detail | hardware | private] | edge [brief | core-bridge | detail | hardware | private] | i-sid service-id [brief | detail | hardware | private]}
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| | core | Displays the PBB core. |
| | edge | Displays the PBB edge. |
| | i-sid | Displays the service instance identifier. |
| | <i>service-id</i> | Service ID. |
| | brief | Displays brief information about the PBB core, edge or service instance identifier. |
| | detail | Displays detailed information about the PBB core, edge or service instance identifier. |
| | hardware | Displays hardware information. |
| | private | Displays private information about the PBB core, edge or service instance identifier. |
| | core-bridge | Displays the name of the core-bridge domain connected to the edge-bridge domain. |

Command Default None

Command Modes l2vpn

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples

The following examples shows the output from the **show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb** command:

```
#show l2vpn bridge-domain isid 1234
Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd1, id: 1, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 1234
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
```

show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb

```

Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
  PBB Edge, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
  List of ACs:
    Gi0/2/0/0, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2, MSTi: 0

```

For IOS-XR 5.3.1 and earlier releases.

```

#show l2vpn bridge-domain detail isid 1234
Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd1, id: 1, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 1234
Core-bridge: pbb-bd2
MAC learning: enabled
MAC withdraw: disabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: yes
Security: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
MTU: 1500
Filter MAC addresses:
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
  PBB Edge, state is up
  XC ID 0x2000001
  MAC learning: enabled
  Flooding:
    Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
    Unknown unicast: enabled
  MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
  MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  MAC limit reached: yes
  Split Horizon Group: none
  DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
  IGMP Snooping profile:
  Storm Control: disabled
  Unknown-unicast-bmac: 666.777.888
  CMAC to BMAC Mapping Table:
    CMAC          |          BMAC
    -----
    222.333.444   |    777.888.999
    333.444.555   |    888.999.111
  Statistics:
    packet totals: receive 3919680,send 9328
    byte totals:  receive 305735040,send 15022146

List of ACs:
AC: GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0, state is up
Type Ethernet
MTU 1500; XC ID 0x2000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
MAC learning: enabled
Flooding:
  Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
  Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: yes
Security: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
Static MAC addresses:

```

```
0000.0000.0000
0001.0002.0003
Statistics:
packet totals: receive 3919680,send 9328
byte totals: receive 305735040,send 15022146

#show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb edge
Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd1, id: 1, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 1234
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
PBB Edge, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2
List of ACs:
Gi0/2/0/0, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2, MSTi: 0

Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd3, id: 3, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 2345
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
EDGE, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2
List of ACs:
Gi0/2/0/0, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2, MSTi: 0

Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd4, id: 4, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 3456
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
PBB Edge, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2
List of ACs:
Gi0/2/0/0, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2, MSTi: 0

#show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb-core
Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd2, id: 2, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-core
Number of associated pbb-edge BDs: 1
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 1 (1 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
PBB Core, state: up
List of ACs:
Gi0/2/0/0, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2, MSTi: 0

#show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb-core detail
Bridge group: g2, bridge-domain: pbb-bd2, id: 2, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-core
Number of associated pbb-edge BDs: 1
MAC learning: enabled
MAC withdraw: disabled
Flooding:
Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
Unknown unicast: enabled
MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
MAC limit reached: yes
```

show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb

```

Security: disabled
DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
MTU: 1500
Filter MAC addresses:
ACs: 1 (1 up), PBB: 1
List of PBBs:
  PBB Core, state is up
  Vlan-id: 1; XC ID 0x2000001
  MAC learning: enabled
  Flooding:
    Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
    Unknown unicast: enabled
  MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
  MAC limit: 600, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  MAC limit reached: no
  Security: disabled
  Split Horizon Group: none
  DHCPv4 snooping: profile foo
  IGMP Snooping profile:
  Storm Control: disabled
List of ACs:
  AC: GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0, state is up
  Type Ethernet
  MTU 1500; XC ID 0x2000001; interworking none; MSTi 0
  MAC learning: enabled
  Flooding:
    Broadcast & Multicast: enabled
    Unknown unicast: enabled
  MAC aging time: 300 s, Type: inactivity
  MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
  MAC limit reached: yes
  Security: disabled
  DHCPv4 snooping: disabled
  Static MAC addresses:
    0000.0000.0000
    0001.0002.0003
  Statistics:
    packet totals: receive 3919680,send 9328
    byte totals: receive 305735040,send 15022146

```

```

#show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb-edge core-bridge core-bd brief
Bridge Group/???????????????????? ID      State      Num ACs/up    Num PWs/up
Bridge-Domain Name
-----
bg/pbb-bd1 ?????????????????????????????1    up          0/0 ??????????0/0
bg/pbb-bd2 ?????????????????????????????2    up          0/0 ??????????0/0
bg/pbb-bd3 ?????????????????????????????3    up          0/0 ??????????0/0

```

```

RP/0/0/CPU0:ios#show l2vpn bridge-domain pbb edge core-bridge bd
Bridge group: bg, bridge-domain: pbb-bd1, id: 1, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 4001
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 0 (0 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
  PBB Edge, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 2
  ...

Bridge group: bg, bridge-domain: pbb-bd2, id: 2, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 4002
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 0 (0 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)

```

```

List of PBBs:
  PBB Edge, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 1
...

Bridge group: bg, bridge-domain: pbb-bd3, id: 3, state: up, ShgId: 0, MSTi: 0
Type: pbb-edge, I-SID: 4003
Aging: 300 s, MAC limit: 4000, Action: none, Notification: syslog
Filter MAC addresses: 0
ACs: 0 (0 up), VFIs: 0, PWs: 0 (0 up), PBBs: 1 (1 up)
List of PBBs:
  PBB Edge, state: up, Static MAC addresses: 0
...

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |

show l2vpn forwarding bridge pbb

To display the PBB bridge forwarding information, use the **show l2vpn forwarding bridge pbb** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn forwarding bridge pbb core [**debug** | **detail** | **hardware** | **location** | **private**] | **edge** [**core-bridge** | **debug** | **detail** | **hardware** | **location** | **private**] | **i-sid** *service-id* [**debug** | **detail** | **hardware** | **location** | **private**]

| Syntax Description | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| debug | | Displays the debug information. |
| core | | Displays the PBB core. |
| edge | | Displays the PBB edge. |
| i-sid <i>service-id</i> | | Displays the service instance identifier. |
| brief | | Displays brief information about the PBB core, edge or service instance identifier. |
| detail | | Displays detailed information about the PBB core, edge or service instance identifier. |
| hardware | | Displays hardware information. |
| private | | Displays private information about the PBB core, edge or service instance identifier. |
| core-bridge | | Displays the name of the core-bridge domain connected to the edge-bridge domain. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples The following example shows the output from the **show l2vpn forwarding pbb backbone-source-mac** command:

```
#show l2vpn forwarding backbone-source-mac location 0/1/CPU0  
333.444.555
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |

show l2vpn forwarding pbb backbone-source-mac

To display the provider backbone source MAC forwarding information, use the **show l2vpn forwarding pbb backbone-source-mac** command in EXEC mode.

```
show l2vpn forwarding pbb backbone-source-mac {debug [detail | location | private] | detail
[debug | location node-id] | location node-id | private}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| debug | Displays the debug information. |
| detail | Displays the detailed PBB forwarding information. |
| location | Specifies the location. |
| <i>node-id</i> | Node ID. |
| private | Displays private information. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|------------|
| l2vpn | read |

Examples

The following example shows the output from the **show l2vpn forwarding pbb backbone-source-mac** command:

```
#show l2vpn forwarding backbone-source-mac location 0/1/CPU0
333.444.555
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |

show l2vpn pbb backbone-source-mac

To display the provider backbone source MAC information, use the **show l2vpn pbb backbone-source-mac** command in EXEC mode.

show l2vpn pbb backbone-source-mac

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|--------------|------------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Examples The following example shows the output from the **show l2vpn pbb backbone-source-mac** command:

```
#show l2vpn pbb backbone-source-mac
0111.0222.0333
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |

show mmrp-flood-optimization

To display the MMRP flood optimization information, use the **show mmrp-flood-optimization** command in the EXEC mode.

show mmrp-flood-optimization [**summary** | **mad** [**pw** *neighbor pw-id*] | **statistics** [**pw** *neighbor pw-id*] | **registrations** [**received**] [**core-bridge** *bridge-domain-name : group-name*] [**isid** *isid*]]

| Syntax Description | | |
|---------------------------|------|--|
| summary | | Displays the summary of the current timer values, total number of core bridges, pseudowires, I-SIDs configured, declarations, and registrations. |
| mad | | Displays the current state of the MRP Attribute Declaration (MAD) component on a pseudowire, for each active attribute value (that is, group B-MAC). |
| pw | | Indicates the pseudowire. |
| <i>neighbor</i> | | Indicates the IP address of the neighbor. |
| <i>pw-id</i> | | Indicates the pseudowire ID. |
| statistics | | Displays the packet statistics per pseudowire. |
| registrations | | Displays the I-SIDs that are declared and a list of peers that have made registrations for those I-SIDs |
| received | | Displays all the I-SIDs where registrations have been received, even if those I-SIDs are not configured locally. |
| core-bridge | | Displays the information about a specific core-bridge. |
| <i>bridge-domain-name</i> | | Core bridge domain name. |
| <i>group-name</i> | | Group name. |
| isid | | Displays information of a specific service instance identifier. |
| <i>isid</i> | | Service instance identifier. |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | EXEC | |

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.1.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-------------------|----------------|
| | ethernet-services | read, write |

The following example shows the output from the **show mmrp-flood-optimization summary** command.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show mmrp-flood-optimization summary
Core Bridges:                4
Pseudowires:                 100
I-SIDs configured:           2000
Total MMRP declarations:     200000
Registrations received:      220000

Flood Time:                  disabled
Leaveall Time:                10000 ms
Leave Time:                   30000 ms
Join Time:                   200 ms
Transmit Period:             1000 ms
```

The following example shows the output from the **show mmrp-flood-optimization mad** command.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show mmrp-flood-optimization mad
Core-Bridge: PBB-VPLS-Core1 PW: neighbor 1.2.3.4, pwid 87
Participant Type: Full; Point-to-Point: Yes
Admin Control: Applicant Normal; Registrar Normal

LeaveAll Passive (next in 5.92s); periodic disabled
Leave in 25.70s; Join not running
Last peer 0293.6926.9585; failed registrations: 0

I-SID      B-MAC      Applicant      Registrar
-----
          1 001E.8300.0001 Very Anxious Observer Leaving
16777216 001E.83FF.FFFF Quiet Passive   Empty
```

staggered-bringup-timer

To stagger the bring-up of bundle interfaces after startup-cost-in timer expiry, use the **staggered-bringup-timer** command in the EVPN configuration mode.

staggered-bringup-timer *duration*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>duration</i> Specify the stagger time period. By default, the stagger time is 5000ms and maximum configurable stagger time is 300s. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Command Default | By default, the stagger time is 5000 milliseconds. |
|------------------------|--|

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Command Modes | EVPN configuration mode |
|----------------------|-------------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 7.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Usage Guidelines | No specific guidelines impact the use of this command. |
|-------------------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to configure stagger period:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# staggered-bringup-timer 200s
Router(config-evpn-es)# commit
```

static-mac-address

To map a customer destination MAC address to backbone destination MAC address, use the **static-mac-address** command in the PBB edge configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

static-mac-address *cust-mac-address* **bmac** *bmac-mac-address*
no static-mac-address *cust-mac-address* **bmac** *bmac-mac-address*

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>cust-mac-address</i> | Customer destination MAC address in hexadecimal format. |
| bmac | Specifies that the static backbone MAC address must be mapped with the customer MAC address. |
| <i>bmac-mac-address</i> | Static backbone MAC address in hexadecimal format. |

Command Default None

Command Modes PBB edge configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to map the customer MAC address with the backbone MAC address:

```
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.1 l2transport encapsulation dot1q 10 !
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.2 l2transport encapsulation dot1q 2 !
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1
 shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2
 shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/3
 shutdown
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/4
```

```

shutdown
!
l2vpn
bridge group bg12
  bridge-domain bd1
    interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.1
      static-mac-address 0002.0003.0004
    !
    interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0.2
    !
  pbb edge i-sid 1000 core-bridge bd2
    static-mac-address 0006.0007.0008 bmac 0004.0005.0006
  !
!
!
end
!

```

The following example shows the output of the **show l2vpn bridge-domain** command:

```
##sh l2vpn bridge-domain m mac-address mroute
```

| Mac Address | Type | Learned from/ Filtered on | LC learned Resync Age | Mapped to | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| 0002.0003.0004 | static | Gi0/0/0/0.1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0006.0007.0008 | static | BD id: 0 | N/A | N/A | 0004.0005.0006 |



Note To resynchronize the MAC table from the network processors, use the **l2vpn resynchronize forwarding mac-address-table location** `<r/s/i>` command.

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |
| l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

timers (EVPN)

To configure timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios, use the **timers** command in the EVPN interface configuration or in the EVPN configuration mode. To delete the timer configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

timers [**flushagain** | **recovery** | **peering** | **programming**]
no timers [**flushagain** | **recovery** | **peering** | **programming**]

| Syntax Description | flushagain Specifies the MAC flush again timer. | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | recovery Specifies the recovery timer. | | | | |
| | peering Specifies the peering timer. | | | | |
| | programming Specifies the programming timer. | | | | |
| Command Default | None. | | | | |
| Command Modes | EVPN interface configuration EVPN configuration | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.3.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | <p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>The timers are configured globally in the EVPN configuration mode whereas in the EVPN interface configuration mode, the timers are configured per Ethernet.</p> <p>The keywords peering and programming are supported only in the EVPN configuration mode.</p> | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

This example shows how to configure timers in the EVPN Interface configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac)# timers
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-timers)#
```

This example shows how to configure timers in the EVPN configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn)# timers
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router (config-evpn-timers)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|---|
| | evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| | interface (EVPN), on page 412 | Enters the EVPN Interface configuration mode. |
| | recovery, on page 371 | Configures the recovery timer. |
| | flushagain, on page 347 | Configures the MAC flushagain timer. |
| | peering, on page 364 | Configures the peering timer. |
| | programming, on page 369 | Configures the programming timer. |

unknown-unicast-bmac

To configure the unknown unicast backbone MAC address for a PBB edge bridge, use the **unknown-unicast-bmac** command in the PBB edge configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

unknown-unicast-bmac *mac-address*
no unknown-unicast-bmac *mac-address*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>mac-address</i> Unknown unicast backbone MAC address in hexadecimal format. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Command Modes | PBB edge configuration |
|----------------------|------------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task | Operations |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Examples | The following example shows how to configure the unknown unicast backbone MAC address for a PBB edge bridge: |
|-----------------|--|

```

config
l2vpn
  bridge group PBB
    bridge-domain PBB-EDGE
      interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/38.100
      !
      interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/30.150
      !
    pbb edge i-sid 1000 core-bridge PBB-CORE
      unknown-unicast-bmac 0123.8888.8888
  !

```

!
!

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |
| | pbb, on page 362 | Configures the provider backbone bridge core or edge. |



EVPN Commands

This section describes the commands used to configure Ethernet VPN (EVPN) services for Layer 2 VPNs.

For detailed information about EVPN concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the *EVPN Features* module in the *L2VPN and Ethernet Services Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*.

- [access-signal out-of-service](#), on page 396
- [access-signal](#), on page 397
- [advertise gateway-ip-disable](#), on page 398
- [advertise-mac](#), on page 399
- [clear l2route evpn ipv4](#) , on page 400
- [clear l2route evpn ipv6](#) , on page 401
- [clear l2route evpn mac](#) , on page 402
- [evpn](#), on page 403
- [evpn evi](#), on page 405
- [evpn evi multicast source-connected](#), on page 406
- [ethernet-segment](#), on page 408
- [ethernet-segment \(evpn\)](#) , on page 410
- [implicit-import](#), on page 411
- [interface \(EVPN\)](#), on page 412
- [l2vpn evpn](#), on page 414
- [mac-flush](#), on page 416
- [mpls static label \(EVPN ELAN\)](#), on page 418
- [mpls static label \(EVPN VPWS\)](#), on page 419
- [neighbor evpn](#), on page 420
- [non-revertive](#), on page 421
- [revert](#), on page 422
- [route-target](#), on page 424
- [set advertise-evpn-gw-ip](#) , on page 426
- [service-carving](#), on page 427
- [show evpn ethernet-segment](#), on page 429
- [show evpn summary](#), on page 432
- [show evpn evi](#), on page 434
- [show evpn internal-label](#), on page 438
- [weight](#), on page 440

access-signal out-of-service

To override the default signal sent to bring down the AC and to transition the interface to Out-of-Service (OOS) state, use the **access-signal out-of-service** command in the EVPN interface configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

access-signal out-of-service

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EVPN interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Release 7.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Starting from Cisco IOS XR Release 7.10.1, the EVPN port-active configuration supports hot standby where all the main and subinterfaces up in a Standby node. To revert to the previous behavior of transitioning through the OOS state, use this command.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Example

The following example shows how to configure the access signal mode to enable the OOS functionality.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface Bundle-Ether1
Router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# identifier type 0 01.00.01.00.01.09.01.00.09
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# load-balancing-mode port-active
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# exit
Router(config-evpn-ac)# access-signal out-of-service
Router(config-evpn-ac)# commit
```

access-signal

To configure control signaling messages in access circuits, use the **access-signal** command in the EVPN configuration mode.

access-signal [**bundle-down** | **out-of-service**]

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | bundle-down | Initiates Access Signal Bundle Down. |
| | out-of-service | Initiates Access signal bundle out of service. |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EVPN configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to configure **access-signal** command in EVPN configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1(config)#evpn
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1(config-evpn)#interface Bundle-Ether 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1(config-evpn-ac)#access-signal bundle-down
```

advertise gateway-ip-disable

To disable advertisement of non-zero EVPN gateway IP address, use the **advertise gateway-ip-disable** command in the EVPN address-family configuration mode.

advertise gateway-ip-disable

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None.

Command Modes EVPN address-family configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to disable advertisement of non-zero EVPN gateway IP address:

```
Router(config)# router bgp 100
Router(config-bgp)# neighbor 10.10.10.10
Router(config-bgp-nbr)# remote-as 200
Router(config-bgp-nbr)# update-source Loopback 0
Router(config-bgp-nbr)# address-family l2vpn evpn
Router(config-bgp-nbr-af)# advertise gateway-ip-disable
Router(config-bgp-nbr-af)# commit
```

advertise-mac

To advertise local MAC to the peers, use **advertise-mac** command in the EVPN configuration mode. The local MAC is advertised to the peer in control plane using BGP.

advertise-mac

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes EVPN

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The following example shows how to advertise local MAC.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# evi 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi)# bgp
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)# table-policy spp-basic-6
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)# route-target import 100:6005
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)# route-target export 100:6005
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi-bgp)# exit
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-evi)# advertise-mac
```

clear l2route evpn ipv4

To clear either duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC-IPv4 routes and re-enable local route learning for the corresponding IPv4 addresses, use **clear l2route evpn ipv4** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2route evpn ipv4 { *ipv4-address* } | **all** [*evi evi*] **frozen-flag**

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| mac <i>mac-address</i> | Clears the route for the specified IPv4 address. |
| all | Clears all EVPN MAC-IPv4 routes that are marked as duplicate or permanently frozen. |
| evi <i>evi</i> | Clears EVPN MAC -IPv4 routes for the specified topology only. |
| frozen-flag | Clears either duplicate or frozen flag for the MAC-IPv4 routes that are identified by the specified options. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines None

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to clear duplicate or frozen flags, or both from EVPN MAC-IPv4 routes:

```
Router# clear l2route evpn ipv4 192.0.2.1 evi 1 frozen-flag
```

clear l2route evpn ipv6

To clear either duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC-IPv6 routes and re-enable local route learning for the corresponding IPv6 addresses, use **clear l2route evpn ipv6** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2route evpn ipv6 {*ipv6-address*} [**all** [*evi evi*] **frozen-flag**]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| mac <i>mac-address</i> | Clears the route for the specified IPv6 address. |
| all | Clears all EVPN MAC-IPv6 routes that are marked as duplicate or permanently frozen. |
| evi <i>evi</i> | Clears EVPN MAC-IPv6 routes for the specified topology only. |
| frozen-flag | Clear duplicate or frozen flag for the MAC-IPv6 routes that are identified by the specified options. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

None

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to clear either duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC-IPv6 routes:

```
Router# clear l2route evpn IPv6 2001:DB8::1 evi 1 frozen-flag
```

clear l2route evpn mac

To clear either duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC routes and re-enable local route learning for the corresponding MAC addresses, use **clear l2route evpn mac** command in EXEC mode.

clear l2route evpn mac {*mac-address*} | **all** [**evi** *evi*] **frozen-flag**

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| mac <i>mac-address</i> | Clears the route for the specified MAC address. |
| all | Clears all EVPN MAC routes that are marked as duplicate or permanently frozen. |
| evi <i>evi</i> | Clears EVPN MAC routes for the specified topology only. |
| frozen-flag | Clears duplicate or frozen flag for the MAC routes that are identified by the specified options. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines None

| Task ID | Task | Operation |
|---------|-------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to clear duplicate or frozen flags, or both, from EVPN MAC routes:

```
Router# clear l2route evpn mac 0.12.3456 evi 1 frozen-flag
```

evpn

To enter EVPN configuration mode, use the **evpn** command in the global configuration mode. To return to the global configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
evpn [bgp | evi | interface | timers]
no evpn [bgp | evi | interface | timers]
```

| Syntax Description | bgp Configures BGP. | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| evi | Configures Ethernet VPN ID (EVI). | | | | | | |
| interface | Assigns an interface to EVPN. | | | | | | |
| timers | Configures global EVPN timers. | | | | | | |
| Command Default | None. | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | Global configuration | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="border-top: 1px solid black;">Release</th> <th style="border-top: 1px solid black;">Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-top: 1px solid black;">Release 4.3.2</td> <td style="border-top: 1px solid black;">This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. | | |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | |
| Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="border-top: 1px solid black;">Task ID</th> <th style="border-top: 1px solid black;">Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-top: 1px solid black;">l2vpn</td> <td style="border-top: 1px solid black;">read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write | | |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | | | |
| Example | | | | | | | |
| This example shows how to enter the EVPN configuration mode: | | | | | | | |
| <pre>RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)#</pre> | | | | | | | |
| Related Commands | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="border-top: 1px solid black;">Command</th> <th style="border-top: 1px solid black;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-top: 1px solid black;">evpn evi, on page 405</td> <td style="border-top: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-top: 1px solid black;">bgp (EVPN), on page 334</td> <td style="border-top: 1px solid black;">Enables BGP in the PBB EVPN configuration.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Command | Description | evpn evi, on page 405 | | bgp (EVPN), on page 334 | Enables BGP in the PBB EVPN configuration. |
| Command | Description | | | | | | |
| evpn evi, on page 405 | | | | | | | |
| bgp (EVPN), on page 334 | Enables BGP in the PBB EVPN configuration. | | | | | | |

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| interface (EVPN), on page 412 | Enters the EVPN Interface configuration mode. |
| timers (EVPN), on page 391 | Configures timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios. |

evpn evi

To configure EVPN instance (EVI) use the **evpn evi** command in the global configuration mode. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

evpn evi *evi-id*

| Syntax Description | <i>evi-id</i> Specifies the Ethernet VPN ID to set. Before Release 25.2.1, The range is from 1 to 65534. From Release 25.2.1, The range is from 1 to 16777215. | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|----------------|--|---------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None. | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | Global configuration | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 25.2.1</td> <td>Extending the Ethernet VPN ID range to 16777215.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 6.6.3</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 25.2.1 | Extending the Ethernet VPN ID range to 16777215. | Release 6.6.3 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | |
| Release 25.2.1 | Extending the Ethernet VPN ID range to 16777215. | | | | | | |
| Release 6.6.3 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | The EVI is represented by the virtual network identifier (VNI). An EVI represents a VPN on a PE router. It serves the same role of an IP VPN Routing and Forwarding (VRF), and EVIs are assigned to import/export Route Targets. This command configures the EVI and enters the EVPN Instance configuration mode, where you can configure EVPN settings. | | | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write | | |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | | | |

Example

This example shows how to configure EVPN EVI that enters the EVPN Instance configuration mode.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn evi 10
Router((config-evpn-instance)#
```

evpn evi multicast source-connected

To configure EVPN multicast instance with a locally connected multicast source, use the **evpn evi *evi-id* multicast source-connected** command in the Global configuration mode or EVPN instance configuration mode. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
evpn evi evi-id [ multicast ] [ source-connected ]
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | <i>evi-id</i> | Specifies the Ethernet VPN ID to set. The range is from 1 to 65534. |
| | multicast | (Optional) Configures EVPN instance multicast. |
| | source-connected | (Optional) Connects multicast traffic source. |

Command Default None.

Command Modes Global configuration
EVPN instance configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 6.6.3 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 24.1.1 | This command is deprecated |

Usage Guidelines This command is used in all-active dual-homed PE scenarios with BVI interfaces and host-routing for EVPN enabled networks.

This command installs an IPv4 or IPv6 host route in the routing table when a locally connected multicast source is available. This ensures that the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) has correct Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) towards the local source and not to the EVPN-injected host route of the other PE.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to configure a multicast instance in global configuration mode.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn evi 10 multicast source-connected
Router(config)#
```

This example shows how to configure a multicast instance in EVPN Instance configuration mode.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn evi 10
Router(config-evpn-instance)# multicast source-connected
Router(config-evpn-instance)#
```

ethernet-segment

To enter the EVPN interface ethernet segment configuration mode, use the **ethernet-segment** command in the EVPN interface configuration mode. To disable the Ethernet segment configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

ethernet-segment [**backbone-source-mac** | **identifier** | **load-balancing-mode** | **service-carving**]
no ethernet-segment [**backbone-source-mac** | **identifier** | **load-balancing-mode** | **service-carving**]

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | backbone-source-mac | Specifies Backbone Source MAC. |
| | identifier | Specifies Ethernet Segment Identifier. |
| | load-balancing-mode | Specifies load balancing mode. |
| | service-carving | Specifies service carving. |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EVPN interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to enter the EVPN interface ethernet segment configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac-es)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | interface (EVPN), on page 412 | Enters the EVPN Interface configuration mode. |
| | backbone-source-mac, on page 333 | Configures the backbone source MAC address. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| load-balancing-mode, on page 358 | Sets the load balancing mode of a physical port or bundle to active-active. |

ethernet-segment (evpn)

To disable ESI auto-generation value for LACP ESI type 1, use the **ethernet-segment** command in the EVPN configuration mode. To enable ESI auto-generation, use the **no** form of this command.

ethernet-segment type 1 auto-generation-disable
no ethernet-segment type 1 auto-generation-disable

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | type 1 | Specifies LACP ESI-auto-generation for ESI type 1. |
| | auto-generation-disable | Disables ESI auto-generation. |

Command Default By default, EVPN auto-generates an ESI value for the bundle interfaces by retrieving LACP information.

Command Modes EVPN configuration mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 6.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command allows mLACP to decide to either forward or stop EVPN multipath resolution on remote ESI.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to disable auto-generation ESI type 1:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)#ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-es)#type 1 auto-generation-disable
```

implicit-import

To import EVPN routes in BGP routing table, use **implicit-import** command in the EVPN configuration mode.

implicit-import

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes EVPN configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.9.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to configure **implicit-import** command in EVPN configuration mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1(config)#evpn
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1(config-evpn)#evi 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1(config-evpn-instance)#bgp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R1(config-evpn-instance-bgp)#implicit-import
```

interface (EVPN)

To enter the physical or virtual interface configuration mode, use the **interface** command in the EVPN configuration mode. To return to the EVPN configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface type interface path-id
no interface type interface path-id
```

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <p><i>type</i></p> <p>Specifies the following interface types connected to the CE device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical ethernet interface • Bundle ethernet <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p> |
| | <p><i>interface path-id</i></p> <p>Physical or virtual interface name.</p> <p>The range for the bundle name is from 1 to 65535.</p> <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p> |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EVPN configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|--|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 7.3.1 | The PW-Ether keyword was added. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

To specify a physical interface, the notation for the *interface-path-id* is *rack / slot / module / port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:

- *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
- *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.

- *module*: Module number. A physical layer interface module (PLIM) is always 0.
- *port*: Physical port number of the interface.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to enter the EVPN Interface configuration mode for bundle-ether 1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# evpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-evpn-ac)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|---|
| | evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| | ethernet-segment, on page 408 | Enters EVPN interface ethernet segment configuration mode. |
| | #unique_254 | |
| | timers (EVPN), on page 391 | Configures timers that affect the convergence of PBB EVPN in failure scenarios. |

l2vpn evpn

To execute EVPN commands in L2VPN mode, use the **l2vpn evpn** command in the EXEC mode.

```
l2vpn evpn { compute-hrw neighbor neighbor-ip-address esi esi-value service-id evi-value |
ethernet-segment interface interface-name revert | ethernet-segment interface interface-name
pref-switchover }
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|---|--|
| compute-hrw neighbor <i>neighbor-ip-address</i> esi <i>esi-value</i> service-id <i>evi-value</i> | Generates Highest Random Weight (HRW) for a PE, which would be used during the DF election. |
| ethernet-segment interface <i>interface-name</i> revert | Disables the non-revertive mode and returns to the revertive mode of DF election. |
| ethernet-segment interface <i>interface-name</i> pref-switchover | Initiates an immediate switchover of the Designated Forwarder (DF) on the specified bundle service, swapping the DF role between the active router and the standby router. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|----------------|---|
| Release 25.2.1 | The ethernet-segment interface <i>interface-name</i> pref-switchover keyword was added. |
| Release 24.1.1 | The ethernet-segment interface <i>interface-name</i> revert keyword was added. |
| Release 6.0.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

For **ethernet-segment interface** *interface-name* **pref-switchover** command:

- Use the **l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface** *interface-name* **pref-switchover** command to initiate the switchover mechanism only if you cannot manually configure a new weight on the router.
- If you have access to the router configuration, manually updating the Ethernet Segment (ES) weight is a more effective way to manage the DF role than using the **l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface** *interface-name* **pref-switchover** command.
- A standby PE router must be available to perform a switchover operation. If there is no standby PE router, the IOS XR software performs these operations:
 1. Ignores the **l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface** *interface-name* **pref-switchover** command.
 2. No DF election occurs and the current active PE router remains active.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows configuration to compute HRW.

```
Router# l2vpn evpn compute-hrw neighbor 10.1.1.1 esi 11.1111.1111.0011.1111 service-id 10
```

This example shows how to initiate an immediate EVPN port-active manual switchover of the DF on the specified bundle service, swapping the DF role between the active router and the standby router.

```
Router# l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface Bundle-Ether1 pref-switchover
```

This example shows how to disable the non-revertive mode of DF election.

```
Router# l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface Bundle-Ether1 revert
```

This example shows how to revert the manual switchover mechanism and switch the DF role back to the previous active router.

- On the previously active router, you can run **l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface *interface-name* revert** command.

```
Router# l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface Bundle-Ether1 revert
```

- Optionally, on the current active router, you can run **l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface *interface-name* pref-switchover** command.

```
Router# l2vpn evpn ethernet-segment interface Bundle-Ether10 pref-switchover
```

mac-flush

To perform a MAC flush on an Ethernet-segment, use the **mac-flush** command in the EVPN interface configuration mode. To disable the MAC flush setting, use the **no** form of this command.

mac-flush mvrp

Starting from Cisco IOS XR Release 7.11.2, the command has been replaced as follows:

mac-flush-message { **mvrp** | **disable** }

| Syntax Description | mvrp Specifies the MAC flush over MVRP. | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | disable Disables the MAC flush messages. | | | | | | |
| Command Default | STP-TCN | | | | | | |
| Command Modes | EVPN interface configuration | | | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 4.3.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 7.11.2</td> <td>This command was replaced by the mac-flush-message command. The keyword disable was added.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. | Release 7.11.2 | This command was replaced by the mac-flush-message command. The keyword disable was added. |
| Release | Modification | | | | | | |
| Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | | | |
| Release 7.11.2 | This command was replaced by the mac-flush-message command. The keyword disable was added. | | | | | | |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

This example shows how to perform the MAC flush over MVRP on an Ethernet segment:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
Router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# identifier type 0 36.37.00.00.00.00.00.11.00
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# exit
Router(config-evpn-ac)# mac-flush mvrp
Router(config-evpn-ac)#
```

This example shows how to perform the MAC flush over MVRP on an Ethernet segment, starting from release 7.11.2:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
Router(config-evpn-ac)#ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#identifier type 0 36.37.00.00.00.00.11.00
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#exit
Router(config-evpn-ac)# mac-flush-message mvrp
Router(config-evpn-ac)#
```

This example shows how to disable the MAC flush messages on an Ethernet segment:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
Router(config-evpn-ac)#ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#identifier type 0 36.37.00.00.00.00.11.00
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#load-balancing-mode single-active
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#exit
Router(config-evpn-ac)# mac-flush-message disable
Router(config-evpn-ac)#
```

mpls static label (EVPN ELAN)

To configure the MPLS static labels for unicast IP traffic, use the **mpls static label** command in EVPN EVI configuration mode.

mpls static label unicast *label*

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | unicast <i>label</i> | Configures a static MPLS label for unicast IP traffic. Range is 16 to 1,048,575. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|

Command Default None

Command Modes EVPN EVI configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 25.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Use static MPLS labels within the range of 16 to 15,000 to avoid conflicts with existing dynamic labels and the default Segment Routing Local Block (SRLB) range of 15,000 to 15,999. For more information, see [About the Segment Routing Local Block](#) in the *Segment Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a static MPLS label for unicast IP traffic:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# evi 1001
Router(config-evpn-evi)# advertise-mac
Router(config-evpn-evi)# mpls static label unicast 55555
```

mpls static label (EVPN VPWS)

To configure the MPLS static labels for EVPN VPWS, use the **mpls static label** command in L2VPN cross-connect P2P EVPN EVI configuration mode.

mpls static label local *label*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | local Configures a local EVPN EVI label. Range is 16 to 1,048,575. <i>label</i> |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | L2VPN cross-connect P2P EVPN EVI configuration |
|----------------------|--|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 25.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Use static MPLS labels within the range of 16 to 15,000 to avoid conflicts with existing dynamic labels and the default Segment Routing Local Block (SRLB) range of 15,000 to 15,999. For more information, see [About the Segment Routing Local Block](#) in the *Segment Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a static MPLS label for EVPN VPWS in L2VPN cross-connect P2P EVPN EVI configuration mode:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group g1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p p2p1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor evpn evi 1 service 1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p-evpn-instance)# mpls static label local 55555
```

neighbor evpn

To enable EVPN-VPWS endpoint on the p2p cross-connect, use the **neighbor evpn** command in the p2p configuration submode.

```
neighbor evpn evi vpn-id service { service-id | vlan-aware } target ac-id
```

| Syntax Description | |
|----------------------------|--|
| evi <i>vpn-id</i> | Virtual Private Network Identifier where this p2p xconnect is setup. |
| target <i>ac-id</i> | Specifies the targeted remote attachment circuit id of the EVPN. |
| vlan-aware | Specifies the vlan-aware service. |

Command Default None

Command Modes p2p configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|----------------|--|
| | Release 6.1.21 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 7.11.1 | The vlan-aware keyword was added. |

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

The following example shows how to enable EVPN-VPWS endpoint on the p2p cross-connect.

```
Router# configure
router# interface TenGigE0/1/0/12
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group xc1
Router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p vpws
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/9
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor evpn evi 100 target 80
```

The following example shows how to configure vlan-aware PW Head end:

```
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# xconnect group evpn-headend
Router(config-l2vpn-xc)# p2p headend-va-1002
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# interface PW-Ether 1002
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# neighbor evpn evi 1002 service vlan-aware
Router(config-l2vpn-xc-p2p)# root
```

non-revertive

To enable the non-revertive mode of DF election, use the **non-revertive** command in the EVPN ethernet segment service carving configuration mode.

non-revertive

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EVPN interface Ethernet segment service carving configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Release 24.1.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You can enable the non-revertive mode only on preference-based DF election. It is recommended to configure the non-revertive mode on all the nodes in the network.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to enable non-revertive mode:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface Bundle-Ether1
Router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# identifier type 0 01.11.00.00.00.00.00.01
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# load-balancing-mode port-active
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# service-carving preference-based
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# non-revertive
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# weight 100
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# commit
```

revert

To set a timer to switchover from non-revertive mode to revertive mode of DF election, use the **revert timer** command in the EVPN configuration mode or EVPN interface configuration mode.

revert timer

| Syntax Description | <i>timer</i> Specify the time interval for the revert timer in seconds. The range is 0 to 3600. | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVPN configuration mode • EVPN interface configuration mode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 24.1.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 24.1.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 24.1.1 | This command was introduced. | | | | |
| Usage Guidelines | None | | | | |
| Task ID | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>l2vpn</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Task ID | Operation | l2vpn | read, write |
| Task ID | Operation | | | | |
| l2vpn | read, write | | | | |

Example

This example shows revert timer configuration for a specific interface:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface Bundle-Ether1
Router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# identifier type 0 01.11.00.00.00.00.00.01
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# load-balancing-mode port-active
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# service-carving preference-based
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# non-revertive
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# weight 100
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# exit
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# exit
Router(config-evpn-ac)# timers
Router(config-evpn-ac-timers)# revert 300
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# commit
```

This example shows global configuration for revert timer:

```
Router# configure
```

```
Router(config)# evpn  
Router(config-evpn)# timers  
Router(config-evpn-timers)# revert 300  
Router(config-evpn-timers)# commit
```

route-target

To specify a route target for the VFI, use the **route-target** command in the BGP autodiscovery mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
route-target {as-number:nn ip-address:nn }
no route-target {as-number:nn ip-address:nn }
```

Syntax Description

as-number:nn Autonomous system (AS) number of the route distinguisher.

- *as-number*—16-bit AS number
Range for 2-byte numbers is 1 to 65535. Range for 4-byte numbers is 1.0 to 65535.65535.
- *nn*—32-bit number

ip-address:nn IP address of the route distinguisher.

- *ip-address*—32-bit IP address
- *nn*—16-bit number

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

BGP autodiscovery configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 4.0.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| l2vpn | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a bridge domain:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group EGroup
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain eastdomain
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# vfi eastvfi
```

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi)# autodiscovery bgp  
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd-vfi-ad)#route-target 100:20
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | bridge-domain (VPLS), on page 216 | Establishes a bridge domain, and enters L2VPN bridge group bridge domain configuration mode. |
| | bridge group (VPLS), on page 217 | Creates a bridge group so that it can contain bridge domains and then to assign network interfaces to the bridge domain. |
| | l2vpn, on page 92 | Enters L2VPN configuration mode. |

set advertise-evpn-gw-ip

To advertise the EVPN gateway IP address as a next-hop IP address,, use the **set advertise-evpn-gw-ip** command in the route-policy configuration mode.

set advertise-evpn-gw-ip { **A.B.C.D** | **X:X::X** | **parameter** | **use-next-hop** }

| Syntax Description | | |
|---------------------|--|--|
| A.B.C.D | Specify an IPv4 address. | |
| X:X::X | Specify an IPv6 address. | |
| parameter | Identifier specified in the format: '\$' followed by alphanumeric characters | |
| use-next-hop | Set advertise EVPN gateway IP as next-hop IP address. | |

Command Default None

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|--------------|----------------|
| | route-policy | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to configure EVPN gateway IP address as a next-hop IP address:

```
Router(config)# route-policy gw
Router(config-rpl)# set advertise-evpn-gw-ip use-next-hop
Router(config-rpl)# end-policy
Router(config)# vrf VRF1
Router(config-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Router(config-vrf-af)# import route-target
Router(config-vrf-import-rt)# 10:10
Router(config-vrf-import-rt)# exit
Router(config-vrf-af)# export route-policy gw
Router(config-vrf-af)# export route-target
Router(config-vrf-export-rt)# 10:10
Router(config-vrf-export-rt)#commit
```

service-carving

To specify a list of service identifiers as active and standby services, use the **service-carving** command in the EVPN Ethernet segment configuration mode.

```
service-carving { manual [ primary service-id-range secondary service-id-range ] } | {
preference-based [ access-driven | weight preference-df-weight | srg-driven ] }
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| manual | | Specifies service identifiers or EVI-list services manually. |
| primary | | Specifies the primary services list. |
| secondary | | Specifies the secondary services list. |
| <i>service-id-range</i> | | Specifies the services list notation in the range 100, 201-300, 401. The range is within 256 to 16777214. |
| preference-based | | Specifies preference-based service carving. |
| access-driven | | Specifies access-driven DF election. |
| weight | | Specifies the preference value. |
| <i>preference-df-weight</i> | | Specifies the preference DF weight. The range is from 0 to 65535 unless access-driven is configured, in which case it will be 0 to 32767. Default is 32767 when not configured. |
| srg-driven | | Enables the Subscriber Redundancy Group, BNG DF Election. |

Command Default Automatic service carving

Command Modes EVPN interface Ethernet segment configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|----------------|---|
| | Release 6.1.2 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 7.3.1 | The following keywords are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • preference-based • access-driven |
| | Release 7.11.1 | The srg-driven keyword was added. |

Usage Guidelines None

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

This example shows how to specify a list of service identifiers as active and standby services:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface bundle-ether 1
Router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# service-carving manual primary 201-300 secondary 400-500
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# commit
```

This example shows how to specify EVPN access-driven DF election:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#evpn
Router(config-evpn)#interface Bundle-Ether1
Router(config-evpn-ac)#ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#identifier type 0 01.11.00.00.00.00.00.01
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#load-balancing-mode port-active
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#service-carving preference-based
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)#weight 100
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)#access-driven
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)#commit
```

This example shows how to enable BNG SRG driven DF election for EVPN:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#evpn
Router(config-evpn)#interface PW-Ether1002
Router(config-evpn-ac)#ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#identifier type 0 00.10.02.00.00.00.00.10.02
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)#service-carving preference-based
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# srg-driven
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)#commit
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)#root
```

show evpn ethernet-segment

To display the EVPN Ethernet segment information, use the **show evpn ethernet-segment** command in the EXEC mode.

show evpn ethernet-segment[**detail** | **esi** | **interface** | **location** | **private** | **standby**]

| Syntax Description | Option | Description |
|--------------------|------------------|---|
| | detail | Displays detailed information. |
| | esi | Filters by Ethernet Segment identifier. |
| | interface | Filters by interface name. |
| | location | Displays location specific information. |
| | private | Displays private information. |
| | standby | Displays standby node specific information. |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This sample output shows the EVPN Ethernet segment with interface filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show evpn ethernet-segment interface gigabitethernet 0/3/0/0 detail
Ethernet Segment Id      Interface      Nexthops
-----
0210.0300.9e00.0210.0000 Gi0/3/0/0    1.100.100.100
                        2.100.100.100
be01.0300.be01.ce00.0001 BE1            1.100.100.100
                        2.100.100.100
be02.0300.be02.0101.0002 BE2            1.100.100.100
                        2.100.100.100
```



```
Service Carving Results:
  Bridge ports   : 3
  Elected       : 3
    I-Sid E      : 1450102, 1650206, 1850310
  Not Elected   : 0
MAC Flushing mode : STP-TCN
Peering timer    : 45 sec [not running]
Recovery timer   : 20 sec [not running]
Flushagain timer : 60 sec
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| ethernet-segment, on page 408 | Enters EVPN interface ethernet segment configuration mode. |

show evpn summary

To display the EVPN summary, use the **show evpn summary** command in the EXEC mode.

show evpn summary[location | private | standby]

| Syntax Description | location |
|--------------------|---|
| | Displays location specific information. |
| private | Displays private information. |
| standby | Displays standby node specific information. |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This sample output shows the EVPN summary:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show evpn summary
Thu Jul  4 01:34:58.838 DST
-----
Global Information
-----
Number of EVIs                : 1
Number of Local MAC Routes    : 1
Number of Remote MAC Routes  : 0
Number of Local IMCAST Routes: 0
Number of Remote IMCAST Routes: 0
Number of Internal Labels     : 0
Number of ES Entries          : 0
BGP Router ID                 : ::
BGP ASN                       : Invalid
PBB BSA MAC address           : f866.f214.abd7
Global peering timer          : 45 seconds
Global recovery timer         : 20 seconds
```

```
Global programming timer      : 1500 microseconds
Global flushagain timer      :    60 seconds
```

```
-----
High Availability Information
-----
```

```
BGP EOD                       : N
Number of Marked MAC Routes    : 0
Number of Swept MAC Routes     : 0
Number of Marked IMCAST Routes : 0
Number of Swept IMCAST Routes : 0
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |

show evpn evi

To display the EVPN E-VPN ID information, use the **show evpn evi** command in the EXEC mode.

show evpn evi [**bridge-domain** | **detail** | **inclusive-multicast** | **location** | **mac** | **standby** | **vpn-id**]

| Syntax Description | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| bridge-domain | Displays information for a specified bridge-domain.. | |
| detail | Displays detailed information. | |
| inclusive-multicast | Displays EVPN Inclusive Multicast information. | |
| location | Displays location specific information. | |
| mac | Displays EVI MAC route associated configuration information. | |
| standby | Displays standby node specific information. | |
| vpn-id | Displays information for a specified E-VPN Identifier. | |

Command Default None.

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|----------------|---|
| | Release 4.3.2 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 6.1.2 | The show command output is enhanced to display the Service Path Preference parameters. |
| | Release 25.1.1 | The show evpn evi mac command output is enhanced to display the multi-paths internal ID. |

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This sample output shows the EVPN EVI information with the VPN-ID and MAC address filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show evpn evi vpn-id 185 mac 0024.be03.ce01
MAC address      Nexthop                Label    vpn-id
-----
0024.be03.ce01  3.100.100.100          16004    185
                  4.100.100.100          16004    185
ESI port key    : 0x0000
Source          : Remote
Flush Count     : 0
```

This sample output shows the EVPN EVI information with the VPN-ID and inclusive-multicast filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show evpn evi vpn-id 185 inclusive-multicast service-id 1850312 orig-ip
1.100.100.100
ISID          Originating IP          vpn-id
-----
1850312      1.100.100.100          185
1850312      2.100.100.100          185
1850312      3.100.100.100          185
1850312      4.100.100.100          185
```

This sample output shows the EVPN EVI inclusive-multicast information:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show evpn evi inclusive-multicast detail
ISID: 1850312, Originating IP: 1.100.100.100          185
  Nexthop: ::
  Label   : 16005
  Source  : Local
ISID: 1850312, Originating IP: 2.100.100.100          185
  Nexthop: 2.100.100.100
  Label   : 16005
  Source  : Remote
ISID: 1850312, Originating IP: 3.100.100.100          185
  Nexthop: 3.100.100.100
  Label   : 16005
  Source  : Remote
ISID: 1850312, Originating IP: 4.100.100.100          185
  Nexthop: 4.100.100.100
  Label   : 16005
  Source  : Remote
```

This sample output shows the EVPN EVI information with the bridge-domain filter:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show evpn evi bridge-domain tbl-core1 detail
EVI          Bridge Domain          Type
-----
145          tbl-core1                  PBB
165          tbl-core2                  PBB
185          tbl-core3                  PBB
65535       ES:GLOBAL                  BD
```

This sample output shows the EVPN EVI detailed information:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show evpn evi detail
EVI          Bridge Domain          Type
-----
145          tbl-core1                  PBB
  Unicast Label : 16000
  Multicast Label: 16001
  RD Config: none
  RD Auto  : (auto) 1.100.100.100:145
  RT Auto  : 100:145
  Route Targets in Use          Type
-----
100:145                          Import
100:145                          Export
```

```

165          tbl-core2                      PBB
  Unicast Label   : 16002
  Multicast Label : 16003
  RD Config: none
  RD Auto   : (auto) 1.100.100.100:165
  RT Auto   : 100:165
  Route Targets in Use          Type
  -----
  100:165                        Import
  100:165                        Export

185          tbl-core3                      PBB
  Unicast Label   : 16004
  Multicast Label : 16005
  RD Config: none
  RD Auto   : (auto) 1.100.100.100:185
  RT Auto   : 100:185
  Route Targets in Use          Type
  -----
  100:185                        Import
  100:185                        Export

65535       ES:GLOBAL                      BD
  Unicast Label   : 0
  Multicast Label : 0
  RD Config: none
  RD Auto   : (auto) 1.100.100.100:0
  RT Auto   : none
  Route Targets in Use          Type
  -----
  0100.9e00.0210                Import
  0100.be01.ce00                Import
  0100.be02.0101                Import

```

This sample output shows the EVPN EVI information with the MAC address filter:

```
Router# show evpn evi mac ee04.0700.0450 detail
```

| VPN-ID | Encap | MAC address Label | IP address SID | Nexthop |
|--------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 12 | MPLS | ee04.0700.0450 :: 24171 | | 192.168.0.4 |

```

Ethernet Tag : 0
Multi-paths Resolved : True
Multi-paths Internal label : 29022
Service Group ID : None
Local Static : No
Remote Static : Yes
Local Ethernet Segment : N/A
Remote Ethernet Segment : 0001.0001.0001.0701.0007
Local Sequence Number : N/A
Remote Sequence Number : 0
Local Encapsulation : N/A
Remote Encapsulation : MPLS
Local E-Tree : Root
Remote E-Tree : Root
Remote matching E-Tree RT : No
Local AC-ID : 0x0
Remote AC-ID : 0x45
Local ARP/ND Information : N/A
Remote ARP/ND Information : N/A

```

From Release 25.1.1, the command output displays multi-paths internal ID. In this example, the multi-paths internal ID shows "none", but for SRv6 MACs, it displays a specific value.

```
Router# show evpn evi mac ee04.0700.0450 detail
```

```

VPN-ID      Encap      MAC address      IP address      Nexthop
           Label      SID
-----
12          MPLS      ee04.0700.0450  ::
           24171
Ethernet Tag                : 0
Multi-paths Resolved        : True
Multi-paths Internal label  : 29022
Multi-paths Internal ID   : None
Service Group ID           : None
Local Static                : No
Remote Static               : Yes
Local Ethernet Segment      : N/A
Remote Ethernet Segment    : 0001.0001.0001.0701.0007
Local Sequence Number       : N/A
Remote Sequence Number      : 0
Local Encapsulation         : N/A
Remote Encapsulation        : MPLS
Local E-Tree                : Root
Remote E-Tree               : Root
Remote matching E-Tree RT  : No
Local AC-ID                 : 0x0
Remote AC-ID                : 0x45
Local ARP/ND Information    : N/A
Remote ARP/ND Information   : N/A

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| evpn, on page 403 | Enters EVPN configuration mode. |
| evpn evi, on page 405 | |

show evpn internal-label

To display EVPN internal label associated configuration information, use the **show evpn internal-label** command in the EXEC mode.

show evpn internal-label [*vpn-id evi* [*detail*]]

| Syntax Description | vpn-id evi | Displays information for a specified E-VPN Identifier. |
|--------------------|------------|--|
| | detail | Displays detailed information. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|----------------|---|
| | Release 6.1.21 | This command was introduced. |
| | Release 25.1.1 | The command output is enhanced to display the path version. |

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | l2vpn | read |

Example

This sample output shows the EVPN internal label associated configuration information.

```
Router# show evpn internal-label vpn-id 15 tag 60 detail
```

```
VPN-ID      Encap  Ethernet Segment Id      EtherTag  Label
-----
15          MPLS   0001.0001.0001.1101.0011  60        28665
Multi-paths resolved: TRUE (Remote port-active)
Multi-paths Internal label: 28665
EAD/ES (ID:0x00000000000014c0)
(P) 192.168.0.3 0
EAD/EVI (ID:0x00000000000014bf)
(P) SR-TE BSID 28470
Summary pathlist (ID 0x00000000000014c2):
0x02000009 (P) SR-TE BSID 28470
```

From Release 25.1.1, the command output displays path version.

```
Router# show evpn internal-label vpn-id 15 tag 60 detail
```

```

VPN-ID      Encap  Ethernet Segment Id      EtherTag      Label
-----
15          MPLS   0001.0001.0001.1101.0011  60            28665
Multi-paths resolved: TRUE (Remote port-active)
Multi-paths Internal label: 28665
EAD/ES (ID:0x00000000000014c0)
(P) 192.168.0.3                                0
      Path Version:2, Originating PE:::
EAD/EVI (ID:0x00000000000014bf)
(P) SR-TE BSID 28470
Summary pathlist (ID 0x00000000000014c2):
0x02000009 (P) SR-TE BSID 28470

```

weight

To configure the weight of a PE that can be used for EVPN Designated Forwarder (DF) election, use the **weight** command in the EVPN interface Ethernet segment service carving configuration mode.

weight *weight-value*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>weight-value</i> Specifies the preference DF weight. The range is from 0 to 65535 unless access-driven is configured, in which case it will be 0 to 32767. Default is 32767 when not configured. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Command Modes | EVPN interface Ethernet segment service carving configuration mode |
|----------------------|--|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 7.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Usage Guidelines | None |
|-------------------------|------|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | l2vpn | read, write |

Example

The following example shows configuration of DF weight.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# evpn
Router(config-evpn)# interface Bundle-Ether1
Router(config-evpn-ac)# ethernet-segment
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# identifier type 0 01.11.00.00.00.00.00.01
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# load-balancing-mode port-active
Router(config-evpn-ac-es)# service-carving preference-based
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# weight 100
Router(config-evpn-ac-es-sc-pref)# commit
```



Layer 2 Access List Commands

For detailed information about Ethernet services ACL concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the *Cisco ASR 9000 Series Aggregation Services Router IP Addresses and Services Configuration Guide*.

- [copy access-list ethernet-service](#), on page 442
- [deny \(ES ACL\)](#), on page 444
- [ethernet-service access-group](#), on page 447
- [ethernet-services access-list](#), on page 449
- [permit \(ES ACL\)](#), on page 451
- [resequence access-list ethernet-service](#), on page 454
- [show access-lists ethernet-services](#), on page 456
- [show access-lists ethernet-services trace](#), on page 460
- [show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter](#), on page 462
- [show lpts pifib hardware entry optimized](#), on page 464

copy access-list ethernet-service

To create a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list, use the **copy access-list ethernet-services** command in EXEC mode.

copy access-list ethernet-service *source-acl* *destination-acl*

| Syntax Description | <i>source-acl</i> Name of the access list to be copied. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | <i>destination-acl</i> Name of the destination access list where the contents of the <i>source-acl</i> argument is copied. | | | | |
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | EXEC | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.2</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **copy access-list ethernet-service** command to copy a configured Ethernet services access list. Use the *source-acl* argument to specify the access list to be copied and the *destination-acl* argument to specify where to copy the contents of the source access list. The *destination-acl* argument must be a unique name; if the *destination-acl* argument name already exists for an access list, the access list is not copied. The **copy access-list ethernet-service** command checks that the source access list exists then checks the existing list names to prevent overwriting existing access lists.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|------------|----------------|
| | acl | read, write |
| | filesystem | execute |

Examples

In the following example, a copy of access list list-1 is created as list-2:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-list ethernet-service list-1
ethernet service access-list list-1
  10 permit any any
  20 permit 2.3.4 5.4.3
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# copy access-list ethernet-service list-1 list-2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-list ethernet-service list-2
ethernet service access-list list2
```

```

10 permit any any
20 permit 2.3.4 5.4.3

```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | deny (ES ACL), on page 444 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list |
| | ethernet-service access-group, on page 447 | Controls access to an interface. |
| | ethernet-services access-list, on page 449 | Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name. |
| | permit (ES ACL), on page 451 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list. |
| | resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454 | Renumbers existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement. |
| | show access-lists ethernet-services, on page 456 | Displays the contents of current Ethernet services access lists. |
| | show access-lists ethernet-services trace, on page 460 | Displays Ethernet services access list trace information. |
| | show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter, on page 462 | Identifies the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied. |

deny (ES ACL)

To set conditions for an Ethernet services access list, use the **deny** command in Ethernet services access list configuration mode. To remove a condition, use the **no** form of the command.

```
[sequence-number] deny {src-mac-address src-mac-mask | any | host | dest-mac-address dest-mac-mask}
[ethertype-number | capture | vlan min-vlan-ID [max-vlan-ID]] [cos cos-value] [dei] [inner-vlan
min-vlan-ID [max-vlan-ID]] [inner-cos cos-value] [inner-dei]
no sequence-number
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>sequence-number</i> | (Optional) Number of the deny statement in the access list. This number determines the order of the statements in the access list. The number can be from 1 to 2147483646. (By default, the first statement is number 10, and the subsequent statements are incremented by 10.) Use the resequence access-list ethernet-service command to change the number of the first statement and increment subsequent statements of a configured access list. |
| <i>src-mac-address</i> | Source MAC address in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| <i>src-mac-mask</i> | Source MAC mask in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| any | Denies any source MAC address and mask. |
| host | Denies host with a specific host source MAC address and mask, in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| <i>dest-mac-address</i> | Destination MAC address in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| <i>dest-mac-mask</i> | Destination MAC mask in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| <i>ethertype-number</i> | 16-bit ethertype number in hexadecimal. Range is 0x1 to 0xffff. |
| capture | (Optional) Captures packets using the traffic mirroring feature and copies this to a capture file. |
| vlan | (Optional) Denies a specific VLAN or a range of VLANs. |
| <i>min-vlan-ID</i> | ID for a specific VLAN or the beginning of a range of VLAN IDs. |
| <i>max-vlan-ID</i> | (Optional) ID for the end of a range of VLAN IDs. |
| cos | (Optional) Denies based on class of service value. |
| <i>cos-value</i> | Class of service value. Range is from 0 to 7. |
| dei | (Optional) Denies based on the setting of the discard eligibility indicator (DEI). |
| inner-vlan | (Optional) Denies a specific VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs for the inner header. |
| <i>min-vlan-ID</i> | ID for a specific VLAN or the beginning of a range of VLAN IDs. |
| <i>max-vlan-ID</i> | (Optional) ID for the end of a range of VLAN IDs. |
| inner-cos | (Optional) Denies based on inner header class of service value. |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>cos-value</i> | Inner header class of service value. Range is from 0 to 7. |
| inner-dei | (Optional) Denies based on inner header discard eligibility indicator. |

Command Default

There is no default condition under which a packet is denied passing the Ethernet services access list.

Command Modes

Ethernet services access list configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **deny** command following the **ethernet-service access-list** command to specify conditions under which a packet can pass the access list.

By default, the first statement in an access list is number 10, and the subsequent statements are incremented by 10.

You can add **permit** or **deny** statements to an existing access list without retyping the entire list. To add a new statement anywhere other than at the end of the list, create a new statement with an appropriate entry number that falls between two existing entry numbers to indicate where it belongs.

If you want to add a statement between two consecutively numbered statements (for example, between lines 10 and 11), first use the [resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454](#) command to renumber the first statement and increment the entry number of each subsequent statement.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| acl | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to define an Ethernet services access list named L2ACL1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet-services access-list L2ACL1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-es-acl)# 10 permit 00ff.eedd.0010 ff00.0000.00ff 0011.ab10.cdef
  ffff.0000.ff00 vlan 1000-1100 inner-vlan 100 inner-cos 7 inner-dei
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-es-acl)# 20 deny host eedd.0011.ff1c ff00.0000.00ff any vlan
300 cos 1 dei inner-vlan 30 inner-cos 6
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-es-acl)# 30 permit any any vlan 500 cos 2 inner-vlan 600
inner-cos 5 inner-dei
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| copy access-list ethernet-service, on page 442 | Creates a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list. |
| ethernet-service access-group, on page 447 | Controls access to an interface. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| ethernet-services access-list, on page 449 | Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name. |
| permit (ES ACL), on page 451 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list. |
| resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454 | Renumbers existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services, on page 456 | Displays the contents of current Ethernet services access lists. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services trace, on page 460 | Displays Ethernet services access list trace information. |
| show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter, on page 462 | Identifies the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied. |

ethernet-service access-group

To control access to an interface, use the **ethernet-service access-group** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the specified access group, use the **no** form of the command.

```
ethernet-service access-group access-list-name {ingress | egress}
no ethernet-service access-group access-list-name {ingress | egress}
```

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>access-list-name</i> | Name of an Ethernet services access list as specified by the ethernet-service access-list command. |
| ingress | Filters on inbound packets. |
| egress | Filters on outbound packets. |

Command Default The interface does not have an Ethernet services access list applied to it.

Command Modes Interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **ethernet-service access-group** command to control access to an interface. To remove the specified access group, use the **no** form of the command. Use the *acl-name* argument to specify a particular Ethernet services access list. Use the **ingress** keyword to filter on inbound packets or the **egress** keyword to filter on outbound packets.

If the list permits the addresses, the software continues to process the packet. If the access list denies the address, the software discards the packet and returns a host unreachable message.

If the specified access list does not exist, all packets are passed.

By default, the unique or per-interface ACL statistics are disabled.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | acl | read, write |

Examples

The following example show how to apply filters on packets inbound and outbound from GigabitEthernet interface 0/2/0/0:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/2/0/2
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ethernet-service access-group p-ingress-filter ingress
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ethernet-service access-group p-egress-filter egress
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| copy access-list ethernet-service, on page 442 | Creates a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list. |
| deny (ES ACL), on page 444 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list |
| ethernet-services access-list, on page 449 | Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name. |
| permit (ES ACL), on page 451 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list. |
| resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454 | Renums existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services, on page 456 | Displays the contents of current Ethernet services access lists. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services trace, on page 460 | Displays Ethernet services access list trace information. |
| show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter, on page 462 | Identifies the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied. |

ethernet-services access-list

To define an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name, use the **ethernet-services access-list** command in global configuration mode. To remove all entries in an Ethernet services access list, use the **no** form of the command.

ethernet-services access-list *access-list-name*
no ethernet-services access-list *access-list-name*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>access-list-name</i> Name of the Ethernet services access list. The name cannot contain a spaces or quotation marks, but can include numbers. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Command Default | No Ethernet services access list is defined. |
|------------------------|--|

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Command Modes | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The **ethernet-services access-list** command places the router in access list configuration mode, in which the denied or permitted access conditions must be defined with the **deny** (ES ACL) or **permit** (ES ACL) command.

Use the [resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454](#) command if you need to add a **permit** or **deny** statement between consecutive entries in an existing Ethernet services access lists.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
| | acl | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to define an Ethernet services access list named L2ACL1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet-services access-list L2ACL1
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | copy access-list ethernet-service, on page 442 | Creates a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list. |
| | deny (ES ACL), on page 444 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list |
| | ethernet-service access-group, on page 447 | Controls access to an interface. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| permit (ES ACL), on page 451 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list. |
| resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454 | Renumbers existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services, on page 456 | Displays the contents of current Ethernet services access lists. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services trace, on page 460 | Displays Ethernet services access list trace information. |
| show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter, on page 462 | Identifies the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied. |

permit (ES ACL)

To set conditions for an Ethernet services access list, use the **permit** command in Ethernet services access list configuration mode. To remove a condition, use the **no** form of the command.

```
[sequence-number] permit {src-mac-address src-mac-mask | any | host | dest-mac-address dest-mac-mask}
[ethertype-number | capture | vlan min-vlan-ID [max-vlan-ID]] [cos cos-value] [dei] [inner-vlan
min-vlan-ID [max-vlan-ID]] [inner-cos cos-value] [inner-dei]
no sequence-number
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>sequence-number</i> | (Optional) Number of the permit statement in the access list. This number determines the order of the statements in the access list. The number can be from 1 to 2147483646. (By default, the first statement is number 10, and the subsequent statements are incremented by 10.) Use the resequence access-list ethernet-service command to change the number of the first statement and increment subsequent statements of a configured access list. |
| <i>src-mac-address</i> | Source MAC address in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| <i>src-mac-mac</i> | Source MAC mask in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| any | Permits any source MAC address and mask. |
| host | Permits host with a specific host source MAC address and mask, in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| <i>dest-mac-address</i> | Destination MAC address in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| <i>dest-mac-mac</i> | Destination MAC mask in format <i>H.H.H</i> . |
| <i>ethertype-number</i> | 16-bit ethertype number in hexadecimal. Range is 0x1 to 0xffff. |
| capture | (Optional) Captures packets using the traffic mirroring feature and copies this to a capture file. |
| vlan | (Optional) Permits a specific VLAN or a range of VLANs. |
| <i>min-vlan-ID</i> | ID for a specific VLAN or the beginning of a range of VLAN IDs. |
| <i>max-vlan-ID</i> | (Optional) ID for the end of a range of VLAN IDs. |
| cos | (Optional) Permits based on class of service value. |
| <i>cos-value</i> | Class of service value. Range is from 0 to 7. |
| dei | (Optional) Permits based on the setting of the discard eligibility indicator (DEI). |
| inner-vlan | (Optional) Permits a specific VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs for the inner header. |
| <i>min-vlan-ID</i> | ID for a specific VLAN or the beginning of a range of VLAN IDs. |
| <i>max-vlan-ID</i> | (Optional) ID for the end of a range of VLAN IDs. |
| inner-cos | (Optional) Permits based on inner header class of service value. |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>cos-value</i> | Inner header class of service value. Range is from 0 to 7. |
| inner-dei | (Optional) Permits based on inner header discard eligibility indicator. |

Command Default

There is no specific default condition under which a packet is permitted passing the Ethernet services ACL.

Command Modes

Ethernet services access list configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **permit** command following the **ethernet-service access-list** command to specify conditions under which a packet can pass the access list.

By default, the first statement in an access list is number 10, and the subsequent statements are incremented by 10.

You can add **permit** or **deny** statements to an existing access list without retyping the entire list. To add a new statement anywhere other than at the end of the list, create a new statement with an appropriate entry number that falls between two existing entry numbers to indicate where it belongs.

If you want to add a statement between two consecutively numbered statements (for example, between lines 10 and 11), first use the [resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454](#) command to renumber the first statement and increment the entry number of each subsequent statement.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| acl | read, write |

Examples

The following example show how to set a permit condition for an access list named L2ACL1:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet-services access-list L2ACL1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-es-al)# 10 permit 00ff.eedd.0010 ff00.0000.00ff 0011.ab10.cdef
fff.0000.ff00 vlan 1000-1100 inner-vlan 100 inner-cos 7 inner-dei
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-es-al)# 20 permit any host 000a.000b.000c 0800 vlan 500 cos 2
inner-vlan 600 inner-cos 5 inner-dei
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-es-al)# 30 permit any host 000a.000b.000c 8137 vlan 500 cos 2
inner-vlan 600 inner-cos 5 inner-dei
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| copy access-list ethernet-service, on page 442 | Creates a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list. |
| deny (ES ACL), on page 444 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| ethernet-service access-group, on page 447 | Controls access to an interface. |
| ethernet-services access-list, on page 449 | Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name. |
| resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454 | Renumbers existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services, on page 456 | Displays the contents of current Ethernet services access lists. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services trace, on page 460 | Displays Ethernet services access list trace information. |
| show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter, on page 462 | Identifies the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied. |

resequence access-list ethernet-service

To renumber existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement, use the **resequence access-list ethernet-service** command in EXEC mode.

resequence access-list ethernet-service *access-list-name* [*starting-sequence-number* [*increment*]]

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>access-list-name</i> | Name of the Ethernet services access list. The name cannot contain a spaces or quotation marks, but can include numbers. |
| <i>starting-sequence-number</i> | (Optional) Number of the first statement in the specified access list, which determines its order in the access list. Maximum value is 2147483646. Default is 10. |
| <i>increment</i> | (Optional) Number by which the base sequence number is incremented for subsequent statements. Maximum value is 2147483646. Default is 10. |

Command Default

starting-sequence-number: 10
increment: 10

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **resequence access-list ethernet-service** command to add a permit or deny statement between consecutive entries in an existing Ethernet services access list. Specify the first entry number (the *start-sequence-number*) and the increment by which to separate the entry numbers of the statements. the software remembers the existing statements, thereby making room to add new statements with the unused entry numbers.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operations |
|---------|----------------|
| acl | read, write |

Examples

In the following example, suppose you have an existing access list:

```
ethernet service access-list L2ACL1
  10 permit 1.2.3 4.5.6
```

```
20 deny 2.3.4 5.4.3
30 permit 3.1.2 5.3.4 cos 5
```

You need to add additional entries in the access list ahead of the first permit statement. First, you resequence the entries, renumbering the statements starting with number 20 and an increment of 10, and then you have room for additional statements between each of the existing statements:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# resequence access-list ethernet-service L2ACL1 20 10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-list ethernet-services L2ACL1
```

```
ethernet service access-list L2ACL1
 20 permit 1.2.3 4.5.6
 30 deny 2.3.4 5.4.3
 40 permit 3.1.2 5.3.4 cos 5
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| copy access-list ethernet-service, on page 442 | Creates a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list. |
| deny (ES ACL), on page 444 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list |
| ethernet-service access-group, on page 447 | Controls access to an interface. |
| ethernet-services access-list, on page 449 | Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name. |
| permit (ES ACL), on page 451 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services, on page 456 | Displays the contents of current Ethernet services access lists. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services trace, on page 460 | Displays Ethernet services access list trace information. |
| show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter, on page 462 | Identifies the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied. |

show access-lists ethernet-services

To display the contents of current Ethernet services access lists, use the **show access-lists ethernet-services** command in EXEC mode.

show access-lists ethernet-services [*access-list-name* | **maximum** | **standby** | **summary**] [**hardware** | **usage**] [**ingress** | **egress**] [**implicit** | **detail** | **sequence** | **location** *location*]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>access-list-name</i> | (Optional) Name of a specific Ethernet services access list. The name cannot contain a spaces or quotation marks, but can include numbers. |
| maximum | (Optional) Show the maximum number of configurable Ethernet services ACLs and ACEs. |
| standby | (Optional) Display all access lists in standby mode. |
| summary | (Optional) Display a summary of Ethernet services access lists. |
| hardware | (Optional) Display Ethernet services access list entries in hardware including the match count for a specific ACL in a particular direction across the line card. |
| usage | (Optional) Display the usage of this ACL in a given location. |
| ingress | (Optional) Filters on inbound packets. |
| egress | (Optional) Filters on outbound packets. |
| implicit | (Optional) Display the count of packets implicitly denied by a particular ACL. |
| detail | (Optional) Display TCAM entries. |
| sequence | (Optional) Display statistics for a specific sequence number. |
| <i>sequence-number</i> | Sequence number value. Range is 1 to 2147483647. |
| location | (Optional) Display information for a specific node number. |
| <i>location</i> | Fully qualified location specification |

Command Default

The contents of all Ethernet services access lists are displayed.

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | acl | read, write |

Examples

The following examples lists defined Ethernet services access list maximum thresholds:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services maximum

Max configurable ACLs: 10000
Max configurable ACEs: 350000

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services maximum detail

Total ACLs configured: 2
Total ACEs configured: 3
Max configurable ACLs: 10000
Max configurable ACEs: 350000
```

The following example lists the Ethernet services access-list standby:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services standby

ethernet-services access-list i
 10 permit host 0001.0002.0003 host 000a.000b.000c
ethernet-services access-list l2_acl
 10 permit any any
 20 deny host 0002.0003.0004 host 000.50004.0003
```

The following example displays a summary of the number of Ethernet services ACLs configured on the system:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services summary

ACL Summary:
  Total ACLs configured: 2
  Total ACEs configured: 3
```

The following example displays the number of packets matching the access list l2_acl for each ACE:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services l2_ACL hardware ingress location
0/0/CPU0

ethernet service access-list l2_acl
 10 permit any any ( 3524 hw matches)
 20 deny host 0002.0003.0004 host 0005.0004.0003 (5394 hw matches)
```

The following example displays the number of packets matching the implicit deny in access list l2_acl:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services l2_ACL hardware ingress implicit
location 0/0/CPU0

ethernet-services access-list l1_acl
 2147483647 implicit deny any any (2300 hw matches)
```

The following example displays the number of packets matching a particular sequence number:

show access-lists ethernet-services

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services l2_ACL hardware ingress sequence
20 location 0/0/CPU0
```

```
ethernet-services access-list l2_acl
20 deny host 0002.0003.0004 host 0005.0004.0003 (5394 hw matches)
```

The following example displays statistics for the TCAM entry for Ethernet services access list l2acl_4:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services l2acl_4 hardware ingress sequence
10 detail location 0/6/CPU0
Wed Jun 24 00:28:51.367 UTC
```

```
ACL name: l2acl_4
Format type : 1
Channel ID: 2
Sequence Number: 10
Grant: permit
Logging: OFF
Hits: 0
Statistics pointer: 0x150628
Number of TCAM entries: 1
idx = 0
Entry : 0 for ACE : 10
RAW value : 40 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
RAW mask : 00 03 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
```

```
-----Field Details-----
outer_vlan_id value      : 0000
outer_vlan_id mask      : 0ffff
outer_vlan discard eligibility value: 00
outer_vlan discard eligibility mask : 01
outer_vlan_id cos value: 00
outer_vlan_id cos mask: 07
Ethernet type value     : 0000
Ethernet type mask     : ffff
Base app id value      : 02
Base app id value      : 00
Base acl id value      : 0001
Base acl id mask       : 0000
outer_vlan id present value : 0
outer_vlan id present mask : 1
inner_vlan id present value : 0
inner_vlan id present mask : 1
Mac source address value : 0000 0000 0000
Mac source address mask  : ffff ffff ffff
Mac destination address value : 0000 0000 0000
Mac destination address mask : ffff ffff ffff
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| copy access-list ethernet-service, on page 442 | Creates a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list. |
| deny (ES ACL), on page 444 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list |
| ethernet-service access-group, on page 447 | Controls access to an interface. |
| ethernet-services access-list, on page 449 | Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name. |
| permit (ES ACL), on page 451 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454 | Renumbers existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services trace, on page 460 | Displays Ethernet services access list trace information. |
| show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter, on page 462 | Identifies the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied. |

show access-lists ethernet-services trace

To display Ethernet services access list trace information use the **show access-lists ethernet-services trace** command in EXEC mode.

show access-lists ethernet-services trace {**client** | **intermittent** | **critical** | **both** | **all**}

| Syntax Description | client | Trace data for ES ACL client. |
|--------------------|--------------|---|
| | intermittent | Trace data for intermittent failures. |
| | critical | Trace data for server-critical failures |
| | both | Trace data for server-critical and intermittent failures. |
| | all | Trace data for server-critical and intermittent failures. |

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task | Operations |
|---------|------|------------|
| | acl | read |

Examples

The following examples show how to display Ethernet services access list trace information:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services trace all
1 unique entries (256 possible, 0 filtered)
Jun 15 06:42:56.980 es/acl_mgr_un 0/RSP0/CPU0 1#t3 Manager state is active
3 wrapping entries (1024 possible, 0 filtered, 3 total)
Jun 15 06:42:57.053 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
  1 batches
Jun 16 02:23:30.075 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
  1 batches
Jun 16 02:29:41.383 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
  2 batches

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services trace both
1 unique entries (256 possible, 0 filtered)
Jun 15 06:42:56.980 es/acl_mgr_un 0/RSP0/CPU0 1#t3 Manager state is active
3 wrapping entries (1024 possible, 0 filtered, 3 total)
Jun 15 06:42:57.053 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
```

```

1 batches
Jun 16 02:23:30.075 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
1 batches
Jun 16 02:29:41.383 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
2 batches

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services trace critical
1 unique entries (256 possible, 0 filtered)
Jun 15 06:42:56.980 es/acl_mgr_un 0/RSP0/CPU0 1#t3 Manager state is active

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-lists ethernet-services trace intermittent
3 wrapping entries (1024 possible, 0 filtered, 3 total)
Jun 15 06:42:57.053 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
1 batches
Jun 16 02:23:30.075 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
1 batches
Jun 16 02:29:41.383 es/acl_mgr/es_acl_mgr_wr 0/RSP0/CPU0t1 es_aclmgr_verify acl_add: verifying
2 batches

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| copy access-list ethernet-service, on page 442 | Creates a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list. |
| deny (ES ACL), on page 444 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list |
| ethernet-service access-group, on page 447 | Controls access to an interface. |
| ethernet-services access-list, on page 449 | Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name. |
| permit (ES ACL), on page 451 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list. |
| resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454 | Renumbers existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement. |
| show access-lists ethernet-services, on page 456 | Displays the contents of current Ethernet services access lists. |
| show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter, on page 462 | Identifies the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied. |

show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter

To identify the modes and interfaces on which a particular ACL is applied, use the **show access-list ethernet-service usage pfilter** command in EXEC mode. Information displayed includes the application of all or specific ACLs, the interfaces on which they have been applied and the direction in which they are applied.

show access-list ethernet-services [*access-list-name*] **usage pfilter location** {*location* | **all**}

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>access-list-name</i> | (Optional) Name of a specific Ethernet services access list. The name cannot contain a spaces or quotation marks, but can include numbers. |
| location | Interface card on which the access list information is needed. |
| <i>location</i> | Fully qualified location specification. |
| all | Displays packet filtering usage for all interface cards. |

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 3.7.2 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operations |
|---------|---------|----------------|
| | acl | read, write |

Examples

The following example shows how to display packet filter usage at a specific location:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-list ethernet-services usage pfilter location 0/0/cpu0
pfilter location 0/0/cpu0
Interface : GigabitEthernet0/0/0/9
  Input ACL : l2_acl
  Output ACL : N/A
Interface : GigabitEthernet0/0/0/30
  Input ACL : N/A
  Output ACL : i
```

The following example shows the results of the command for a specific ACL:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show access-list ethernet-services l2_acl usage pfilter location
```

```

0/0/CPU0
Interface : GigabitEthernet0/0/0/9
  Input ACL : l2_acl
  Output ACL : N/A

```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | copy access-list ethernet-service, on page 442 | Creates a copy of an existing Ethernet services access list. |
| | deny (ES ACL), on page 444 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list |
| | ethernet-service access-group, on page 447 | Controls access to an interface. |
| | ethernet-services access-list, on page 449 | Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name. |
| | permit (ES ACL), on page 451 | Sets conditions for an Ethernet services access list. |
| | resequence access-list ethernet-service, on page 454 | Renumbers existing statements and increment subsequent statements to allow a new Ethernet services access list statement. |
| | show access-lists ethernet-services, on page 456 | Displays the contents of current Ethernet services access lists. |
| | show access-lists ethernet-services trace, on page 460 | Displays Ethernet services access list trace information. |

show lpts pifib hardware entry optimized

To display a set of optimized entries that are combined as a single entry, inside the Ternary Content Addressable Memory (TCAM), use the **show lpts pifib hardware entry optimized** command in EXEC mode.

show lpts pifib hardware entry optimized *location*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>location</i> Mandatory. The location of the line card where the interface is present. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Command Modes | EXEC |
|----------------------|------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 4.1.1 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | lpts | read |

The following example shows the output of the **show lpts pifib hardware entry optimized** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show lpts pifib hardware entry optimized location 0/4/CPU0
Node: 0/4/CPU0:
```

```
-----
Protocol - Layer4 Protocol; Intf - Interface in optimized list
```

| Protocol | laddr.Port, raddr.Port | Intf | VRF id | State |
|----------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|
| IGMP | 224.0.0.22.any , any.any | Te0/4/0/0 | * | Uldb Set |
| | | Te0/4/0/1 | * | Uldb Set |
| | 224.0.0.22.any , any.any | Te0/4/0/0 | * | Uldb Set |
| | | Te0/4/0/1 | * | Uldb Set |
| | any.any , any.any | Te0/4/0/0 | * | Uldb Set |
| | | Te0/4/0/1 | * | Uldb Set |



VXLAN Commands

For detailed information about VXLAN concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the *L2VPN and Ethernet Services Configuration Guide for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers*.

- [anycast source-interface loopback, on page 466](#)
- [interface nve, on page 467](#)
- [member, on page 468](#)
- [member vni, on page 470](#)
- [overlay-encapsulation, on page 471](#)
- [show nve interface, on page 472](#)
- [show nve peers, on page 473](#)
- [show nve vni, on page 474](#)
- [source-interface loopback, on page 475](#)

anycast source-interface loopback

To configure the anycast mode parameters for the VXLAN Tunnel EndPoint (VTEP), use the **anycast source-interface loopback** command in interface configuration submode.

anycast source-interface loopback *loopback-interface-identifier* **sync-group** *ip-address*

| Syntax Description | anycast | Configures the anycast mode parameters for the VTEP. |
|--------------------|--|--|
| | source-interface loopback <i>loopback-interface-identifier</i> | Configures loopback interface as the source interface for the VTEP. The variable <i>loopback-interface-identifier</i> is the loopback interface instance. |
| | sync-group <i>ip-address</i> | Assigns a bidirectional multicast group for synchronization between anycast gateways. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration submode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

This example shows how to configure anycast mode parameters for VTEP.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface nve 45
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# overlay-encapsulation vxlan
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# source-interface loopback 0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# member vni 1 mcast-group 192.20.9.2 0.0.0.0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# anycast source-interface loopback 0 sync-group 192.20.9.2
```

interface nve

To create a network virtualization endpoint (NVE) interface and enter the NVE interface configuration mode, use the **interface nve** command in Global Configuration mode. To remove the NVE interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface nve *nve-id*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>nve-id</i> The NVE interface ID. It can take values from 1 to 65535. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Command Modes | Global Configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. |
|-------------------------|---|

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | interface | read, write |

Example

The following example shows how to create an NVE interface and enter the NVE interface configuration mode.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface nve 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#
```

member

To associate a VNI member or range of members with the NVE interface and set the multicast group, use the **member** command in NVE interface configuration mode. To disassociate the VNI member or range, use the **no** form of this command.

```
member vni {numberstart_number-end_number} mcast-group ip_address [end_ip_address]
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | vni | The member VNI. |
| | <i>number</i> | The VNI for a single VXLAN. The valid values are from 1 to 16777215. |
| | <i>start_number</i> | The first VNI from a range. |
| | <i>end_number</i> | The end VNI from a range. |
| | mcast-group | The multicast group. |
| | <i>ip_address</i> | A single multicast IP address or the starting multicast IP address from a range. |
| | <i>end_ip_address</i> | The end multicast IP address from a range. |

Command Default None

Command Modes NVE interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To associate discontinuous VXLANs or VXLAN ranges with the NVE interface, perform this step for each VXLAN or VXLAN range. For instance,

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# member vni 10 mcast-group 224.2.2.10
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# member vni 23 mcast-group 224.2.2.23
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# member vni 50-59 mcast-group 224.2.2.50 224.2.2.59
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# member vni 100-120 mcast-group 224.2.2.100 224.2.2.120
```

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-----------|----------------|
| | interface | read, write |
| | tunnel | read, write |

Example

The following example shows VNIs from 5000 to 5009 associated with the nve interface "1" and multicast IP address range 200.0.0.1 to 200.0.0.20.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface nve 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# overlay-encapsulation vxlan
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# member vni 5000-5009 mcast-group 228.0.0.0 228.0.0.9
```

member vni

To map a VXLAN to a bridge domain, use the **member vni** command in bridge-domain configuration mode. To remove the VXLAN from the bridge domain, use the **no** form of this command.

member vni *number*

| Syntax Description | vni | The member virtual network identifier (VNI). |
|--------------------|---------------|---|
| | <i>number</i> | The ID of the VXLAN to be mapped to the bridge domain. The valid values are from 1 to 16777215. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Bridge-domain configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-----------|----------------|
| | interface | read, write |
| | tunnel | read, write |

Example

The following example shows the VXLAN with VNI "5010" associated with the bridge domain "bd1".

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# l2vpn
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn)# bridge group bg1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg)# bridge-domain bd1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-l2vpn-bg-bd)# member vni 5010
```

overlay-encapsulation

To set a Network Virtualization Endpoint (NVE) interface to provide VXLAN, use the **overlay-encapsulation** command in NVE interface configuration mode. To remove the configured encapsulation on the NVE interface, use the **no** form of this command.

overlay-encapsulation {vxlan}

Syntax Description

vxlan Sets the NVE interface as a VXLAN Terminal EndPoint (VTEP).

Command Default

The NVE interface provides VXLAN encapsulation.

Command Modes

NVE interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

| Task ID | Operation |
|-----------|----------------|
| interface | read, write |
| tunnel | read, write |

Example

The following example shows an NVE interface configured for VXLAN encapsulation.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface nve 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# overlay-encapsulation vxlan
```

show nve interface

To display the network virtualization endpoint (NVE) interface information, use the **show nve interface** command in EXEC mode.

show nve interface [**detail** | **nve** *nve-id*]

| Syntax Description | detail | Displays detailed information about NVE interfaces. |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | nve <i>nve-id</i> | Displays information only about the specified NVE interface. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | interface | read |

Example

The following shows an example output of the **show interface nve** command.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# show interface nve nve1 detail
Interface: nve1, State:up, encapsulation:VXLAN
source-interface: Lol (primary:10.0.0.1, secondary:1.1.1.2)

VNI          mcast          VNI state
10.10        239.1.1.1      UP
11.10        239.1.1.1      UP
```

show nve peers

To display the network virtualization endpoint (NVE) peers configured on the router, use the **show nve peers** command in EXEC mode.

```
show nve peers [interface nve nve-id | vni vni-id]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| interface nve nve-id | Displays NVE peers of the specified NVE interface. |
| vni vni-id | Displays NVE peers of the specified VNIs. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The router learns about NVE peers through data plane traffic. Therefore, the **show nve peers** command output displays NVE peers only after VXLAN traffic traverses through the router.

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | tunnel | read |

Example

The following shows an example output of the **show nve peers** command.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show nve peers
Interface Peer-IP      VNI    Up Time
nve1      10.0.0.1    1000   10h
nve2      10.0.0.2    2000   20h
```

show nve vni

To display list of all VNIs that are associated with various NVE interfaces and the associated multicast IP address that is used for multi-destination frames, use the **show nve vni** command in EXEC mode.

show nve vni [**vni_number** | **detail** | **interface nve nve-id**]

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | <i>vni_number</i> | Displays output for the specific VXLAN. |
| | detail | Displays more detailed output. |
| | interface nve nve-id | Displays details for the specific NVE interface. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| | tunnel | read |

Example

The following shows an example output of this show command:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show nve vni
Interface  VNI          mcast          VNI state
nve1      10.10        239.1.1.1     UP
nve2      11.10        239.1.1.1     UP
```

source-interface loopback

To specify the IP address for a Network Virtualization Endpoint (NVE) interface, use the **source-interface loopback** command to specify a loopback interface whose IP address should be set as the IP address for the NVE interface.

source-interface loopback *interface-id*

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Syntax Description | loopback | Specifies a loopback interface as providing IP address for the NVE interface. |
| | <i>interface-id</i> | Specifies the loopback interface ID. It can take values from 0 to 65535. |
| Command Default | None | |
| Command Modes | NVE interface configuration | |
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | Release 5.2.0 | This command was introduced. |
| Usage Guidelines | To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance. | |
| Task ID | Task ID | Operation |
| | tunnel | read, write |
| | interface | read, write |

Example

The following example shows how to configure the IP address of an NVE interface as the IP address of a loopback interface.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface nve 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# source-interface loopback 1
```

